



REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

**TUESDAY, OCTOBER 15, 2024
6:00 PM**

**Alamo Colleges District
Dr. Bruce H. Leslie Boardroom
2222 N. Alamo St.
San Antonio, TX 78215**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT WILL BE HELD AT THE PHYSICAL LOCATION REFERENCED ABOVE ON TUESDAY, OCTOBER 15, 2024. ONE OR MORE TRUSTEES MAY ATTEND REMOTELY BY VIDEOCONFERENCE PROVIDED THAT A QUORUM OF TRUSTEES ATTEND BY PHYSICAL PRESENCE AS AUTHORIZED BY TEXAS GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 551.127. THE REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD WILL CONVENE IN OPEN SESSION AT 6:00 PM.

This Regular Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees, being held for the reasons listed below, is authorized in accordance with the Texas Government Code, §§ 551.001 - 551.146. Verification of Notice of Meeting and Agenda are on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Executive Session, if required, is authorized by Chapter 551 and will be conducted prior to the conclusion of the meeting. If it is decided during the course of the meeting that discussion of any item listed on the agenda should be held in Executive Session, the Board will convene in Executive Session in accordance with Tex. Govt. Code §§ 551.071 - 551.094. In order to vote on items discussed in Executive Session, the Board of Trustees must take action in the open portion of the meeting on items discussed in the Executive Session. The Board will consider, discuss, and take appropriate action regarding the following items:

AGENDA

1. **CALL TO ORDER**
2. **CERTIFICATION AND POSTING**
3. **ROLL CALL**
4. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**
5. **INVOCATION** - *Migdalia Garcia*, Director of the PeaceCenter Northwest Vista College
6. **MEMORIALS**
7. **RECOGNITIONS**
 - 7.A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month - *Niah Badillo*, Northwest Vista College
Presenter: Dr. Amy Bosley
 - 7.B. Alamo Colleges Districtwide Staff Member of the Month, *Naomi Gordon*, Northwest Vista College
Presenter: Dr. Amy Bosley
 - 7.C. Dr. Adena Loston - White House Visit

Presenter: Dr. Mike Flores

7.D. Alamo Colleges District Retiree Recognitions

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

7.E. Alamo Colleges District Baldrige Award

Presenter: Dr. Mike Flores

8. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

8.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM

9. CHAIR'S REPORT - *Clint Kingsbery*

9.A. Community Outreach; State of the Region Bexar County Judge Peter Sakai, AlamoTogether Summit and San Antonio Hispanic Chamber Gala.

10. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT - *Dr. Mike Flores*

10.A. Executive Faculty Council

Presenter: Dr. Steven Rodriguez

10.B. Fall 2024 Preliminary Enrollment Update

Presenter: Dr. Tom Cleary

11. BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, *Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair*

11.A. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve Two Cooperative Purchase Awards of Construction Services for Alamo College District - Maintenance Tax Note 2022 - Funded Projects for Northeast Lakeview College and San Antonio College

Presenter: Greg McClure

11.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College; Contract Package 3 HVAC Renovation, Project Funded by Maintenance Tax Notes (MTN) with Turner Construction Company (CMAR RFQS 2023-0027)

Presenter: Greg McClure

12. PERSONNEL

12.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

Presenter: Linda Boyer-Owens

13. CONSENT AGENDA

13.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items

13.A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

13.A.1)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on September 10, 2024

13.A.1)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on September 10, 2024

13.A.1)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on September 17, 2024

13.A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

13.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

13.A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report

13.A.5) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

13.A.6) Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

13.A.7) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

13.A.8) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

13.A.9) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

13.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Ratification of Award to VIA Metropolitan Transit providing for the Purchase of Bus Use Passes for Students and Employees

13.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Entering into an Interlocal Agreement to Form SupplySA

13.D. Discussion and Possible Action on the Adoption of Prohibited Technology Use - Policy C.9.2

13.E. Discussion and Possible Action on Investment Brokers

13.F. Discussion and Possible Action on Affirmation of Policy C.1.7 - Investments

13.G. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through August 31, 2024

13.H. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with the University of Texas at San Antonio

13.I. Report on Design of the Multigen Center at Palo Alto College

13.J. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve an Interlocal Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Dallas County

13.K. Discussion and Possible Action to Approve a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Lone Star College System District

14. EXECUTIVE SESSION

14.A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.

14.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.

14.C. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.

14.D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.

14.E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including, without limitation, possible addition of facilities in Comal and/or Guadalupe County.

14.F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.

14.G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.

14.H. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

15. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

15.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

16. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

16.A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for November 19, 2024.

17. ADJOURNMENT

POSTED AT THE
ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2222 N. Alamo St.; San Antonio, TX 78215 at
POSTED AT 5:00 PM ON THIS 11TH DAY OF OCTOBER 2024

This meeting site is wheelchair accessible. The accessible entrance is located at the side entrance of Dr. Bruce H. Leslie Boardroom. Accessible parking spaces are located in front of the Alamo Colleges Center for Excellence and Student Success, located in the parking lot that faces N. Alamo Street.

Auxiliary aids and services are available upon request (interpreters for the hearing impaired must be requested twenty-four hours prior to the meeting) by contacting the Board of Trustees Office at dst-board@alamo.edu.

“The following notices apply to this meeting.

“Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a concealed handgun, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code, a person may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly, whether or not that person is licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law).”

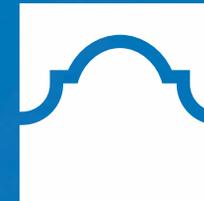
Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Employee Memorials

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
October 15, 2024

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization, and Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Employee Memorials

Christopher Hiebel

Continuing Ed Instructor PT

San Antonio College

Employed: 10/01/2017 to 07/31/2024

Departed: July 31, 2024

Pamela Kenny

Model PT

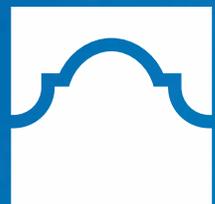
San Antonio College

Employed: 10/08/2010 to 09/16/2024

Departed: September 16, 2024



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



AlamoPromise Student of the Month



Niah Badillo

- 2023 Graduate of Northside's Health Careers High School
- AS, Biology
- Transfer plans: UT Austin
- GPA: 3.88
- Future Goals: Forensic Scientist/Professor

“At first, I didn’t think college would be possible for me. Growing up with a single mom who struggled to pay rent, I knew I couldn’t rely on my family’s income to support my education. Being a first-generation college student only motivated me to find new ways of pursuing higher learning. I was incredibly fortunate to be introduced to AlamoPROMISE, which has inspired me and made it possible for me to continue my journey. I am forever grateful for this opportunity, and I want to express my deepest thanks to AlamoPROMISE for allowing me to be a part of such an amazing program.”





ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

AlamoPROMISE STUDENT OF THE MONTH
October 2024
Niah Badillo
Northwest Vista College

Niah Badillo is a dedicated student at Northwest Vista College (NVC), entering with 22 college credits earned from Northside's Health Careers High School. Majoring in Biology, she plans to transfer to UT Austin to pursue a degree in Forensics, aiming to further her academic career in this specialized field. Currently, Niah maintains an impressive 3.88 GPA while balancing multiple rigorous science and math courses.

Set to graduate with her Associate of Science (AS) this semester, Niah will continue at NVC to earn additional credits in preparation for her Bachelor of Science (BS) at UT Austin. According to her advisor, Morgan Zachmeyer, “When I met with her, I learned she is a polite and focused student who will make a big impact on our world.”

Niah feels incredibly fortunate to be introduced to AlamoPromise. This has inspired her to continue her journey. She feels that this amazing opportunity has paved the way for her continued success.

Niah Badillo is deeply committed to community involvement and academic success, actively participating in multiple organizations at Northwest Vista College (NVC). She is a member of Phi Theta Kappa (PTK), the crochet club, student government, and MOVE (Men of Vista Engaged, a program designed for NVC students who wish to strengthen leadership and professional development skills).



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Niah works to contribute to campus life and engage with fellow students. Balancing these activities with a busy work schedule, she demonstrates dedication and time management skills, navigating the challenges of staying involved while working during the week.

Beyond the college environment, Niah extends her passion for service to the YMCA, where she serves as a soccer coach and competes in the adult league, fostering a spirit of teamwork and mentorship. Niah's commitment to volunteerism continues throughout weekends, when she works with Snipsa, a local organization dedicated to rescuing and rehabilitating animals. Through her involvement both on campus and in the community, Niah strives to make a meaningful impact while juggling her responsibilities.



Thank You

Dear AlamoPROMISE Board of Trustees,

I would first like to express my deepest gratitude to your organization. The Alamo Colleges have truly changed my life. Not only has it provided me with an outstanding educational experience, but it has also allowed me to be part of a larger community. None of this would have been possible without AlamoPROMISE.

The organization has allowed me to continue my education without financial burdens. I was unsure whether I would be able to afford attending a higher education institution, but thankfully, I was introduced to AlamoPROMISE, which has saved my education.

Not only am I extremely grateful and proud to be an AlamoPROMISE student, but I also know numerous other students who have had the privilege of having AlamoPROMISE relieve them of financial stress. I know that it has changed my life and will continue to change many more.

On behalf of all AlamoPROMISE students, past, present, and future, I sincerely thank you for this life changing opportunity.

Yours Sincerely,

Niah Badillo
AlamoPROMISE Recipient

Alamo College District Employee of the Month: Naomi Gordon, Certified Enrollment Coach



- Naomi Gordon is a dedicated advocate for student success, always putting students first in everything she does. Her ability to build personalized relationships ensures that students feel supported and comfortable confiding in her. Naomi is known for handling difficult conversations with grace, guiding student clubs and organizations to success.
- She is deeply respectful and thoughtful in her interactions, both with students and colleagues, fostering an inclusive and kind environment. Naomi motivates her team with a "can-do" spirit, turning tasks into enjoyable, collaborative experiences, while uplifting those around her with her infectious positivity.
- Naomi exemplifies NVC culture through her proactive advocacy, openness to challenges, and ability to foster trust and collaboration. She continually raises the standard of excellence, inspiring students to be their best.



Presidential Advisory Commission on Advancing Educational Equity, Excellence, and Economic Opportunity for Black Americans

White House Initiative on Advancing Educational Equity, Excellence and Economic Opportunity for Black Americans



Executive Order 14050

Presidential Advisory Commission on Advancing Educational Equity, Excellence, and Economic Opportunity for Black Americans

21 Presidential Appointees

The Presidential Advisory Commission on Advancing Educational Equity, Excellence, and Economic Opportunity for Black Americans aids in developing, implementing, and coordinating educational programs and initiatives for agencies such as the Department of Education. Specifically, the Commission provides advice to the President through the Secretary of Education on matters pertaining to educational equity and economic opportunity for the Black community.



Presidential Advisory Commission on Advancing Educational Equity, Excellence, and Economic Opportunity for Black Americans

Subcommittees:

Civil Rights in the Education System

Expanding and Securing the Black Middle Class

*Postsecondary and Career Success for Black Americans

Black Genius and Innovation

Black Futures, 2038 and Beyond

*Dr. Loston serves on this Subcommittee



15

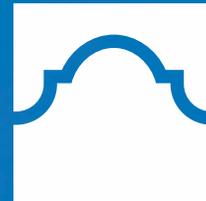


Presidents and Chancellors Roundtable with National Security Advisor Jake Sullivan September 12, 2024

The Biden-Harris Administration is committed to combatting racism, Antisemitism, Islamophobia and related forms of bias and discrimination including hate against Arab, Sikh and South Asian American.



2023-2024 Alamo Colleges Retirees



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



ACCESS

Paul Ramirez | 8 years

Talent, Organization, and
Strategic Development

Mary Anne Barnett | 10 years

Financial Planning and
Auxiliary Services

Norma Sandoval | 21 years

Student Financial Services

Jacqueline Medelez | 25 years

Facilities Administrative Support

Harold Whitis | 6 years

Student Financial Services

Roderick Brown | 23 years

Enterprise Risk Management



ACCESS

Ingrid Galindo | 7 years
Internal Audit

James Cazares | 12 years
Director IT Services

Louisa Vallejo | 18 years
Center for Student Information

Adelina Silva | 48 years
VC Student Success

Bertha Vidales | 4 years
Business and Industry
Solutions



Northeast Lakeview College

Alicia Beaudoin | 10 years
Academic Affairs

Larry Moseley | 13 years
History



Northwest Vista College

Diana Garcia | 17 years
Student Advising

Arturo Vasquez | 18 years
English

Agda Aldarete | 2 years
Math

Yvonne Haynes | 20 years
Continuing Education

Patrick Fontenot | 24 years
Learning Resources

Robert McWhorter | 23 years
Accounting



Palo Alto College

Fonzie Quance-Fitch | 7 years
Veterinary Technology

Evangeline Velez | 15 years
Foreign Languages

Danielle Medina | 23 years
Student Support Services

Doris Herrera | 29 years
Career and Technology

Veronica Rosas-Tatum | 17 years
Mid-Management

Virginia Nelms | 8 years
Developmental Math

Leanna Ruiz | 11 years
Veterinary Technology

Linda Ibarra-Gonzales | 32 years
Biology



San Antonio College

Tammy Micallef | 6 years

Veteran Affairs

Amory Irby | 45 years

Library

Gilberto Escamilla | 7 years

Technology Center

Barbara Knotts | 48 years

Library

Lisa Menard | 17 years

Student Development

Eileen Oliver | 23 years

Library



San Antonio College

Suzanne Martinez | 20 years
Political Science

Susan Blizzard | 42 years
Political Science

Amy Whitworth | 24 years
Philosophy

Steven Ochoa | 17 years
Academic Success Tutoring Center

Esmarie Kennedy | 28 years
Mathematics

Jose Guerra | 24 years
Grounds Maintenance

St. Philip's College

Raymond Elliott | 13 years

Reading and Education Center

Anna Delgado | 19 years

Library Services

Ada Johnson | 31 years

Housekeeping

Brenda Clark | 17 years

Information Technology

Betsy Hamilton | 26 years

Admissions and Records

Ralph Ramirez | 20 years

Housekeeping

Amalia Vara | 19 years

Housekeeping



St. Philip's College

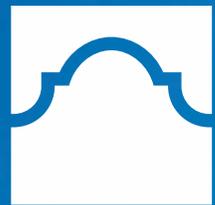
Southwest Campus

Rodney Williams | 19 years
Machine Technology

John Haral | 23 years
Aviation



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT





Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

AWARD RECIPIENT
2024 2018



Two Time Winner.
MADE for our

COMMUNITY



TO BE READ BY BOARD CHAIR BEFORE CTBH ITEM

Citizens To Be Heard Standard Statement

All individuals wishing to address the Board should have signed up to do so.

Comments relating to general matters shall be presented during the Citizens To Be Heard portion of the meeting. Comments relating to a specific item or items on the Board's agenda may be presented (a) during the Citizens To Be Heard portion of the meeting or (b) during consideration of the specific agenda item or items.

- No presentations shall exceed three (3) minutes.
- If ten (10) or more person sign up to comment on a specific item, each speaker may be limited to two (2) minutes by majority vote of the Board.
- Individuals needing a translator will have a six-minute time period.
- No individual is allowed to transfer his or her time to another individual.
- When the timer beeps, please finish your sentence so that we can allow others to have their voice heard.
- Please introduce yourself by name and state whether you represent yourself, an organization or an employer.

Please know that your right to speak may be withdrawn by the Board Chairman if you are discourteous, disrespectful, or are otherwise likely to impede, interfere with or otherwise obstruct this meeting.

State law limits Trustee response to public comments.

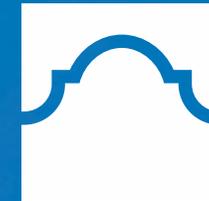
Executive Faculty Council Report

October 2024

Office of the Vice Chancellor for Academic Success
Dr. George Railey

DR. STEVEN RODRIGUEZ

Faculty Fellow (Chair), Executive Faculty Council



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Board Policies in Support of Charges

B.2.1 (Policy) Organizational Plan

- Faculty Senates, Staff and Adjunct Faculty Councils, District Council of Chairs In the interest of maintaining open communication and encouraging participative decision making, the Board wishes to provide avenues for the full-time faculty and staff and the part-time faculty of the College District to be appropriately involved in the governance of the institution.

Charges to the Chancellor

9. Institutional Excellence and Continuous Improvement

- Expand implementation and refinement of continuous improvement activities, including but not limited to the three elements of the AlamoWAY:
 - Student Success
 - Principle-Centered Leadership
 - Performance Excellence



B.2.1 (Policy) Organizational Plan

Faculty Senates, Staff and Adjunct Faculty Councils, District Council of Chairs In the interest of maintaining open communication and encouraging participative decision making, the Board wishes to provide avenues for the full-time faculty and staff and the part-time faculty of the College District to be appropriately involved in the governance of the institution.

Update on EFC Actions

The purpose of this presentation is to update on progress of activities of the EFC.

- Faculty Evaluation
- Shared Governance Promotion
- Faculty Member of the Month



Faculty Evaluation Platform

1. Three types of reviews: Annual Review, Promotion, and Multi-Year Contracts
2. New platform vendor identified: MountainPass
3. One platform to be used for all 3 review processes, district-wide
4. Working to finalize platform and develop beta testing groups of faculty and administration



Shared Governance Promotion

1. Annual Faculty Survey has been distributed
2. EFC feels communication to be a central resulting action item.
3. EFC Communication additions
 1. New Faculty Orientation
 2. District Convocation
 3. ACD Insider, Faculty Edition

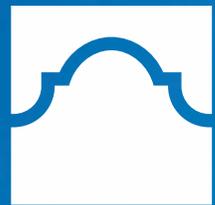


Faculty Member of the Month

1. Recognize one faculty member, district-wide per month
2. Same as current staff person of the month
3. College-level procedures are being worked out



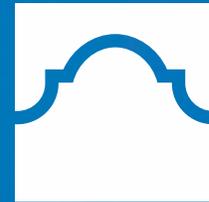
Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Fall 2024 Preliminary Enrollment Update



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award

2018 Award Recipient



ACHIEVING THE DREAM
LEADER
COLLEGE
OF DISTINCTION

HEADCOUNT ENROLLMENT (ALL PARTS OF TERM)

Student Type	Fall 2023	Fall 2024*	% Change
Freshmen	14,411	15,598	8.2%
Transfer-In	4,825	5,459	13.1%
High School Students	14,159	16,654	17.6%
Currently Enrolled and Continuing	37,842	40,031	5.8%
Total	71,237	77,742	+9.1%



* Preliminary



SPECIAL POPULATIONS: HEADCOUNT ENROLLMENT

Student Type	Fall 2023	Fall 2024*	% Change
Alamo Promise Freshmen	6,439	7,313	13.6%
Dual Credit Students	14,006	16,687	19.1%
Early College High School Students**	3,039	3,244	6.7%



* Preliminary



HEADCOUNT ENROLLMENT

College	Fall 2023	Fall 2024*	% Change
NLC	8,265	9,327	12.8%
NVC	18,808	19,825	5.4%
PAC	10,908	12,215	12.0%
SAC	18,975	19,632	3.5%
SPC	14,281	16,743	17.2%
Total	71,237	77,742	+9.1%

* Preliminary



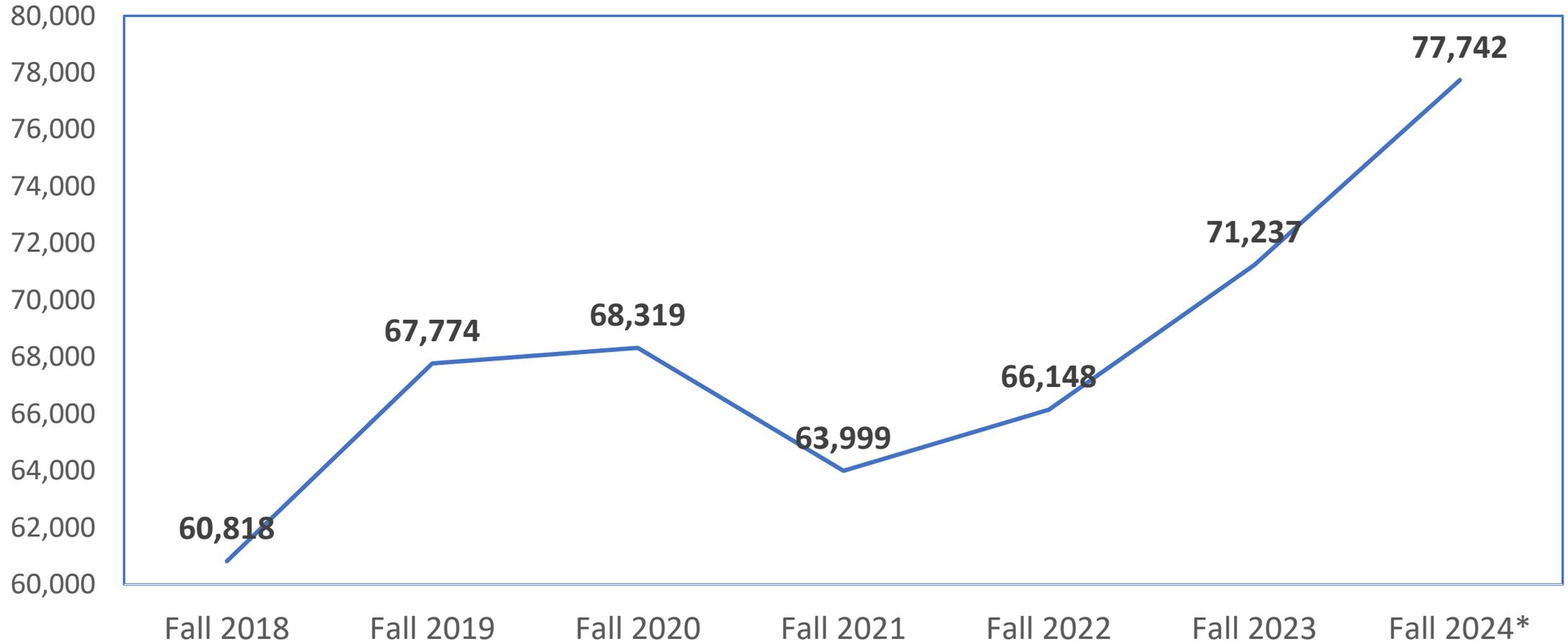
CONTACT HOUR ENROLLMENT

College	Fall 2023	Fall 2024*	% Change
NLC	987,744	1,120,160	13.4%
NVC	2,351,152	2,560,240	8.9%
PAC	1,326,816	1,515,824	14.2%
SAC	2, 531,824	2,634,236	4.0%
SPC	1,828,864	2,201,376	20.4%
Total	9,026,400	10,031,836	+11.1%

* Preliminary



ENROLLMENT TRENDS: FALL 2018 TO FALL 2024*



* Preliminary

ACD Headcount Enrollment

	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	Fall 2023	Fall 2024 PRELIM*	% Increase F20-F24
Bexar	56,646	52,370	54,038	58,198	62,605	10.5%
Atascosa	821	829	839	899	1,032	25.7%
Bandera	247	223	250	316	272	10.1%
Comal	2,185	2,139	2,072	2,262	2,445	11.9%
Guadalupe	3,024	3,088	2,959	3,057	3,341	10.5%
Kendall	543	455	524	482	769	41.6%
Kerr	462	506	474	546	585	26.6%
Wilson	622	608	607	597	668	7.4%
In-State – Out of Service Area	1,599	1,679	1,992	2,173	2,609	63.2%
Out-of-State	1,701	1,663	1,942	2,151	1,793	5.4%
Foreign	469	439	451	556	566	20.7%
Unknown					1,057	
Grand Total	68,319	63,999	66,148	71,237	77,742	13.8%

County Population Projections for 2020-2040

County	2020	2040	% Increase 2020-2040
Atascosa	48,981	57,374	17.1%
Bandera	20,851	21,701	4.1%
Bexar	2,009,324	2,599,727	29.4%
Comal	161,501	315,640	95.4%
Guadalupe	172,706	268,305	55.4%
Kendall	44,279	70,896	60.1%
Kerr	52,598	58,870	11.9%
Wilson	49,753	61,941	24.5%



Source: The County Information Program, Texas Association of Counties

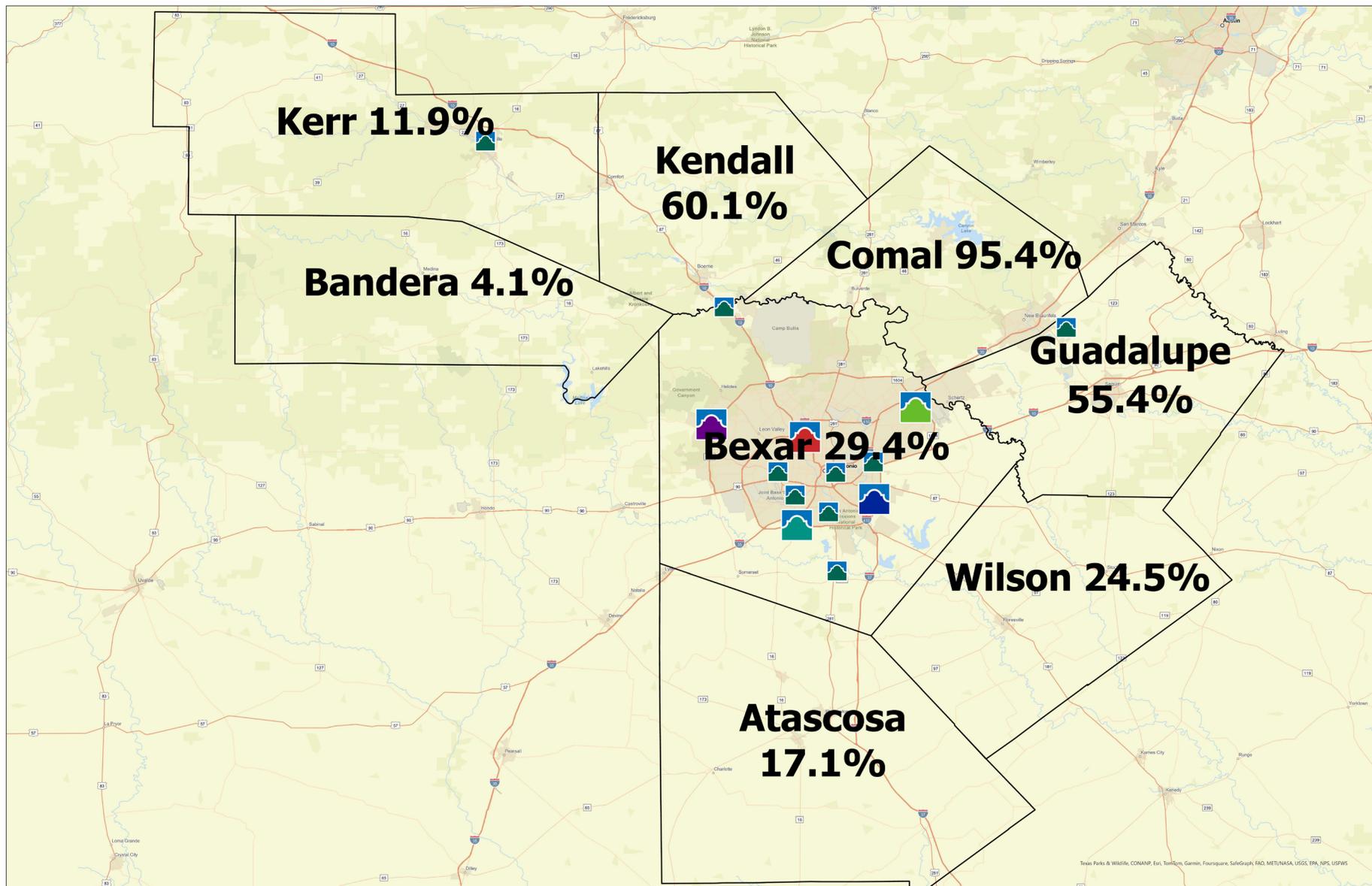




Alamo Colleges District, County Population Projections for 2020-2040, % Increase 2020-2040

Legend

- Alamo Education and Training Centers
- College**
 - Northeast Lakeview College
 - Northwest Vista College
 - Palo Alto College
 - San Antonio College
 - St. Philip's College
- Alamo Colleges District Service Area



Source: The County Information Program, Texas Association of Counties

Thank you.

Learn more at
alamo.edu



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



Appendices



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Malcolm Baldrige
National Quality Award
2018 Award Recipient



NLC Headcount Enrollment

	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	Fall 2023	Fall 2024 PRELIM*	% Increase F20-F24
Bexar	4,666	4,649	4,668	5,124	5,599	20.0%
Atascosa	13	22	18	21	24	84.6%
Bandera	10	6	9	10	11	10.0%
Comal	451	456	968	1,223	1,416	214.0%
Guadalupe	1,202	1,295	1,250	1,476	1,586	31.9%
Kendall	19	13	23	17	14	-26.3%
Kerr	28	21	16	18	11	-60.7%
Wilson	84	75	63	77	71	-15.5%
In-State – Out of Service Area	99	87	120	132	254	156.6%
Out-of-State	70	75	241	149	123	75.7%
Foreign	15	5	23	18	15	0.0%
Unknown					203	
Grand Total	6,657	6,704	7,399	8,265	9,327	40.1%

NVC Headcount Enrollment

	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	Fall 2023	Fall 2024 PRELIM*	% Increase F20-F24
Bexar	16,510	14,540	15,267	16,508	17,257	4.5%
Atascosa	56	62	42	57	52	-7.1%
Bandera	81	65	71	70	66	-18.5%
Comal	166	192	205	199	178	7.2%
Guadalupe	212	256	224	239	251	18.4%
Kendall	372	285	295	290	444	19.4%
Kerr	89	70	60	60	71	-20.2%
Wilson	54	70	81	58	66	22.2%
In-State – Out of Service Area	420	425	464	565	639	52.1%
Out-of-State	470	525	379	592	412	-12.3%
Foreign	112	114	134	170	111	-0.9%
Unknown					278	
Grand Total	18,542	16,604	17,222	18,808	19,825	6.9%

PAC Headcount Enrollment

	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	Fall 2023	Fall 2024 PRELIM*	% Increase F20-F24
Bexar	9,252	8,637	8,667	8,938	9,896	7.0%
Atascosa	538	529	509	493	559	3.9%
Bandera	12	16	24	48	109	808.3%
Comal	125	151	135	130	140	12.0%
Guadalupe	283	284	277	210	193	-31.8%
Kendall	33	38	37	27	27	-18.2%
Kerr	88	56	50	60	67	-23.9%
Wilson	163	171	188	180	194	19.0%
In-State – Out of Service Area	269	302	414	441	540	100.7%
Out-of-State	372	319	285	307	293	-21.2%
Foreign	58	56	55	74	70	20.7%
Unknown					127	
Grand Total	11,193	10,559	10,641	10,908	12,215	9.1%

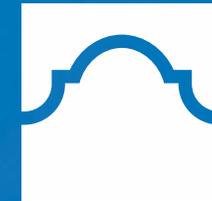
SAC Headcount Enrollment

	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	Fall 2023	Fall 2024 PRELIM*	% Increase F20-F24
Bexar	16,394	15,022	15,449	16,170	16,746	2.1%
Atascosa	102	100	114	100	124	21.6%
Bandera	122	112	115	146	49	-59.8%
Comal	563	495	339	405	356	-36.8%
Guadalupe	566	485	453	407	417	-26.3%
Kendall	65	71	101	82	220	238.5%
Kerr	168	172	133	149	134	-20.2%
Wilson	138	128	133	136	138	0.0%
In-State – Out of Service Area	526	551	605	586	602	14.4%
Out-of-State	363	337	612	578	544	49.9%
Foreign	224	204	179	216	299	33.5%
Unknown					3	
Grand Total	19,231	17,677	18,233	18,975	19,632	2.1%

SPC Headcount Enrollment

	Fall 2020	Fall 2021	Fall 2022	Fall 2023	Fall 2024 PRELIM*	% Increase F20-F24
Bexar	9,824	9,522	9,987	11,458	13,107	33.4%
Atascosa	112	116	156	228	273	143.8%
Bandera	22	24	31	42	37	68.2%
Comal	880	845	425	305	355	-59.7%
Guadalupe	761	768	755	725	894	17.5%
Kendall	54	48	68	66	64	18.5%
Kerr	89	187	215	259	302	239.3%
Wilson	183	164	142	146	199	8.7%
In-State – Out of Service Area	285	314	389	449	574	101.4%
Out-of-State	426	407	425	525	421	-1.2%
Foreign	60	60	60	78	71	18.3%
Unknown					446	
Grand Total	12,696	12,455	12,653	14,281	16,743	31.9%

Discussion and Possible Action to Approve Two Cooperative Purchase Awards of Construction Services for Alamo College District – Maintenance Tax Note 2022 – Funded Projects for Northeast Lakeview College and San Antonio College



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

GREG MCCLURE

Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Ops & Construction Mgt



Action Requested

Approves the award of cooperative purchase job order contracts providing for the purchase of facility renovation services for Alamo Colleges

District as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management.

1. Northeast Lakeview College - Salado Hall (Academic I) Moisture Barrier and Site Drainage Improvements Project

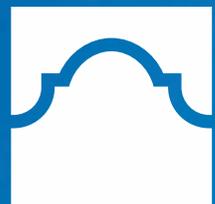
- Approve \$3,616,352 contract award with SpawGlass plus additional 10% owner's contingency held outside the contract
- Award is through TIPS (Contract 24010401) Cooperative Purchase Agreement

2. San Antonio College - Nursing and Allied Health Complex renovation work

- Approve \$4,549,539 contract award with SpawGlass plus additional 10% owner's contingency held outside the contract
- Award is through Region 20 Cooperative Purchase Agreement



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action to Approve Two Cooperative Purchase Awards of Construction Services for Alamo Colleges District - Maintenance Tax Note 2022-Funded Projects for Northeast Lakeview College and San Antonio College

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 8, 2024, and now presented to the Board for approval on October 15, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the award of cooperative purchase job order contracts providing for the purchase of facility renovation services for Alamo Colleges District as requested by the Associate Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations and Construction Management.

- 1. Northeast Lakeview College - Salado Hall (Academic I) Moisture Barrier and Site Drainage Improvements Project**
 - **Approve \$3,616,352 contract award with SpawGlass plus additional 10% owner's contingency held outside the contract**
 - **Award is through TIPS (Contract 24010401) Cooperative Purchase Agreement**
- 2. San Antonio College - Nursing and Allied Health Complex renovation work**
 - **Approve \$4,549,539 contract award with SpawGlass plus additional 10% owner's contingency held outside the contract**
 - **Award is through Region 20 Cooperative Purchase Agreement"**

PURPOSE

To award cooperative job order contracts (i) to install a moisture management Improvements at Salado Hall Northeast Lakeview College and (ii) to renovate the Allied Health Complex at San Antonio College.

BACKGROUND

The contract will be awarded via the TIPS (Contract 24010401) COOP (i) and Region 20 COOP (ii) Job Order Contract Purchasing. Contract Administration utilizes the Cooperative Purchase Programs (COOP) to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges District in an expedited fashion. Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts.

The Job Order Contracts Method can be used to procure maintenance, repair, alteration, renovation, remediation, or minor construction of a facility if the governing body of a governmental entity shall approve each job, task, or purchase order that exceeds \$500,000. As such, this purchase is recommended in accordance with the Texas Government Code 2269 Contracting and Delivery Procedures for Construction Projects, Subchapter I Job Order Contracts Method.



IMPLICATIONS

Financial: \$8,165,891 contract with \$11,545,610 Total Project cost; MTN and PM Institutional Funds

Strategic Plan: Goal II – Principle-Centered Leadership; Goal III Performance Excellence

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA.
Assoc Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Fiscal Services

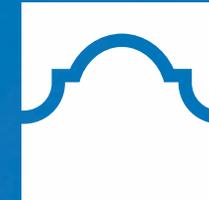
Gregory L. McClure
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Facilities Operations
and Construction Management

Dr. Thomas S. Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Discussion and Possible Action to Approve Cooperative Contract Awards for

- Northeast Lakeview College, Salado Hall Moisture Barrier and Site Drainage Improvements
- San Antonio College, Nursing and Allied Health Complex Minor Renovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

GREG MCCLURE

Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Ops & Construction Mgt



Board Policies in Support of Charges

- *C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management*
- *Construction Management:* The College District shall establish standards for all College District facilities, in accordance with federal, state, and local law and regulations. No construction, with the exception of routine maintenance, shall be initiated without Board approval. All construction delivery methods shall be selected and conducted pursuant to relevant law.
- *Facilities Planning:* The College District shall operate a continuing Capital Improvement Program based on College District needs, taking into account enrollment, operations, and acquisition of property. Facilities planning shall be inclusive of program needs and facilities standards in a manner consistent with the master plan.

Charges to the Chancellor

- *Student equity and Success*
- *College Access and Completion*
- *Institutional Excellence and Continuous Improvement*



GROUNDBREAKING FUTURES

\$60.4M
**Northeast Lakeview
College**
Total Investment



\$42M Capital Investment

General Obligation bond in 2017



\$8.1M Capital Investment

Maintenance Tax Notes in 2019



\$7.4M Investment to extend life of aging facilities

Maintenance Tax Notes in 2022



\$2.97M over 3-years to sustain existing facilities

Preventive Maintenance Budget 2022-25

NLC Salado Hall - Project Impacts

- Largest Instructional building at Northeast Lakeview
- **231 unique courses** (Fall 2024)
- Supports **5,864 students**
- **Vital labs** for Business, Computer Science, Integrated Reading & Writing, and Mathematics
- Primary instructional location for **15 disciplines** including
 - Business
 - Construction Management
 - Economics
 - Education
 - English
 - Math
 - Philosophy
 - Speech



NLC – Salado Hall

- Drainage improvements and building repairs
- **Foundation;** French drain system, moisture barrier at the perimeter of the Salado Hall foundation
- **Envelope;** Repair of exterior masonry walls,
- **Interior Finishes;** repairs to interior wall surfaces and adjustments to existing doors
- **Campus Site Work;** new curbs to direct water to the existing stormwater inlets, upsizing select underground piping sections and changes to sidewalks and grading to successfully direct water to the underground storm sewer system

Project information:

- **Architect: WestEast Design Group**
- **COOP: TIPS (Contract 24010401)**
- **Original Project Budget: \$4,025,000**
- **Estimated Construction Start: November 2024**
- **Estimated Completion: 365 days from Notice to Proceed (NTP)**



Building 700 Salado Hall (Academic I)



Site Drainage Improvements

NLC Moisture

- Proposals were requested from multiple COOP Contractors.
- Seven construction contractors were solicited and two submitted proposals. The responding contractors submitted COOP proposals and were evaluated with a best value source selection approach.
- General Contractor SpawGlass was selected to provide services inclusive of Base Scope + Alternate 1 +
- Alternate 2 for a cost of work valued at \$3,616,352.27.
- Original MTN Budget: \$4,025,000

Description	Salado Hall and Site Drainage Improvements	Fund Source
Project Design	\$320,536	MTN Funds
Other Soft Costs	\$216,727	MTN Funds
Construction Award Costs	\$3,616,352	MTN Funds
Contingency (10%)	\$361,635	MTN Funds
Total Project Costs	\$4,515,250	MTN Funds





ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
San Antonio College

GROUNDBREAKING FUTURES

\$246.8M
San Antonio College
Total Investment



\$83M Capital Investment

General Obligation bond in 2017



\$11.1M Capital Investment

Maintenance Tax Notes in 2019



\$148.6M Investment to extend life of aging facilities

Maintenance Tax Notes in 2022



\$4.1M over 3-years to sustain existing facilities

Preventive Maintenance Budget 2022-25



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



SAC - Nursing and Allied Health – Project Impacts

The NAHC Building houses 5 Departments

- BSN (Bachelor of Nursing 4-year program)
- ADN (Associates in Nursing)
- Dental Assisting Program
- Medical Assisting Program
- EMT (Emergency Medical Technician) Program



- Awards in the last three years

		AY 2022	AY 2023	AY2024
BSN	BS	20	24	50
AND	AAS	199	222	231
Medical Asst	AAS+C2	6+7	6+5	6+19
Dental Asst	AAS+C1	9+28	7+13	0+19
EMT	AAS+C2	21+10	10+16	12+7

957 awards in the last 3 years



Background



- Proposals were requested from multiple COOP Contractors.
- Seven construction contractors were solicited and two submitted proposals. The responding contractors submitted COOP proposals and were evaluated with a best value source selection approach.
- General Contractor SpawGlass was selected to provide services for a cost of work valued at \$4,549,539.
- Original MTN Budget: \$7,520,610

Description	Cost	Fund Source
Project Design	\$384,832	MTN Funds
Other Soft Costs	\$1,914,262	MTN Funds
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	\$282,023	MTN Funds
Construction Award Cost	\$4,549,539	MTN Funds
Contingency (10%)	\$454,954	MTN Funds
Total Project Costs	\$7,520,610	MTN Funds



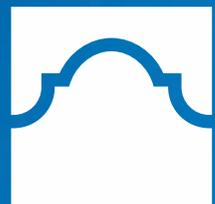
October 2024 Minute Order Action

Discussion and possible action to approve two Cooperative Contract awards for Alamo Colleges District:

1. Northeast Lakeview College - Salado Hall (Academic I) Moisture Barrier and Site Drainage Improvements Project MTN Project
 - Approve \$3,616,352 contract award with SpawGlass plus additional 10% owner's contingency held outside the contract
 - Award is through TIPS (Contract 24010401) Cooperative Purchase Agreement
2. San Antonio College - Nursing and Allied Health Complex MTN Project
 - Approve \$4,549,539 contract award with SpawGlass plus additional 10% owner's contingency held outside the contract
 - Award is through Region 20 Cooperative Purchase Agreement



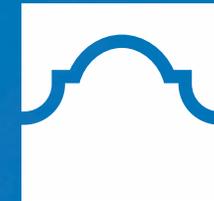
Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District – St. Philip’s College; Contract Package 3 HVAC Renovation, Project Funded by Maintenance Tax Notes (MTN) with Turner Construction Company (CMAR RFQS 2023-0027)



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

GREG MCCLURE

Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Ops & Construction Mgt



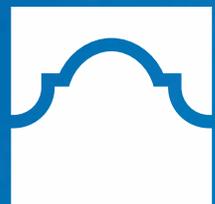
Action Requested

Approve an increase of an additional \$6,800,000 to the Guaranteed Maximum Price, for a revised contract price of \$20,851,940 to Turner Construction Co. for SPC Contract Package 3, HVAC System work and minor renovation for 5 buildings (below); and delegates authority to negotiate and award change orders exceeding policy limits within this approved budget amount to add previously excluded alternates, and to extend the project timeline, subject to negotiation of documentation on terms acceptable to District counsel.

- MLK Child Development Center
- MLK Davis Science Building
- SWC Diesel Technology Labs
- SWC Workforce Center of Excellence
- SWC Multidisciplinary Instructional Center



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Amending the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) for Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College; Contract Package 3, HVAC Renovation, Project Funded by Maintenance Tax Notes (MTN) with Turner Construction Company (CMAR RFQS 2023-0027)

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 8, 2024, and now presented to the Board for approval on October 15, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves an increase of an additional \$6,800,000 to the Guaranteed Maximum Price, for a revised contract price of \$20,851,940 to Turner Construction Co. for SPC Contract Package 3, HVAC System work and minor renovation for 5 buildings (below); and delegates authority to negotiate and award change orders exceeding policy limits within this approved budget amount to add previously excluded alternates, and to extend the project timeline, subject to negotiation of documentation on terms acceptable to District counsel.

- **MLK Child Development Center**
- **MLK Davis Science Building**
- **SWC Diesel Technology Labs**
- **SWC Workforce Center of Excellence**
- **SWC Multidisciplinary Instructional Center"**

PURPOSE

To approve a total Guaranteed Maximum Price increase for the project, to address critically needed mechanical systems repair and renovation work located at St. Philip's College and to delegate authority to issue future change orders within the increased total Guaranteed Maximum Price (including contingencies) and to extend the project timeline as may be appropriate.

BACKGROUND

September 27, 2022 the Board approved the project list for Maintenance Tax Note Funding

April 18, 2023, the Board approved the pool of qualified construction managers

December 19, 2023, the Board approved GMP Package #1 (\$3,136,073) with Turner Construction

March 26, 2024, the Board approved the full GMP Package (\$13,541,824 – work packages 1 and 2) with Turner Construction Co.

The MTN22 Program includes 65 separately named projects, District-wide – grouped into 25 contract packages to simplify contracting activities.

The scope of the work primarily includes repair and replacement of various components of the mechanical/HVAC systems which are past or at the end of useful life. Work also includes some associated interior finish work, controls, and electrical support for the HVAC work.





IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Maintenance Tax Note CY2022 Bond funds; Institutional Funds (budgeted Preventive Maintenance)

Objective: I. Student Success and III. Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: Presentation

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor Finance &
Fiscal Services

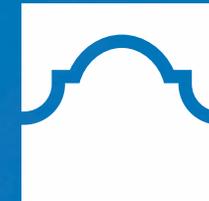
Gregory L. McClure
Vice Chancellor for Facilities
Operations & Construction Management

Dr. Tom Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for
Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

Discussion and Possible Action to Amend the Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP)

- St. Philip's College
- Package 3: Major HVAC Renovations



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

GREG MCCLURE

Associate Vice Chancellor, Facilities Ops & Construction Mgt



Board Policies in Support of Charges

C.2.3 Facilities and Grounds Management

Change Orders: Change orders of \$200,000 and over shall be reviewed and recommended by the building committee of the Board before submission to the full Board for approval. If less than \$200,000, change orders shall be approved by the Chancellor or designee provided that the originally approved contract amount, plus contingency, is not exceeded. Additionally, a change order or aggregate total of change orders that would put it beyond the contract amount plus contingency, shall be submitted to the full Board for approval.

Charges to the Chancellor

- *Student Success (Charge 2)*
- *Institutional Excellence and Continuous Improvement (charge 9)*





ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
St. Philip's College

GROUNDBREAKING

FUTURES

\$247M

St. Philip's College Total Investment



\$81.9M Capital Investment

General Obligation bond in 017



\$10.9M Capital Investment

Maintenance Tax Notes in 2019



\$46.2M Investment to extend life of aging facilities

Maintenance Tax Notes in 2022



\$8.19M over 3-years to sustain existing facilities

Preventive Maintenance Budget 2022-25



\$100 M Capital investment

Title III and HEERF Facilities Investment since 2017



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



SPC/SWC - Project Impacts

- 5 buildings; indoor air quality, restore full functionality, sustainability, HVAC up-time & minor reno
- Subsidized childcare (50 children), Voc. Nursing rotations & practicums (Childhood/family studies)
- 3 PTECH schools, Boeing training, Workforce Cntr of Excellence, Deisel Tech, Aircraft Maint, Science & Continuing Education
- **7,915 students served**, academic year (AY) 2023-2024
- **202 level 1 & 2 certificates**, AY 23-24
- **127 Associates Applied Science**, AY 23-24



Project Scope and Budget

- MTN SPC/SWC Contract Package 3 – Major System (HVAC) work and minor interior renovation

- MLK Child Development Center
- MLK Davis Science Building
- SWC Diesel Technology Labs
- SWC Workforce Center of Excellence
- SWC Multidisciplinary Instructional Center

- Renovation Scope

- HVAC distribution renewal including air handlers, variable air volume boxes, etc.
- Air-cooled chiller renewal
- 4-pipe cold/hot water distribution system renewal
- Digital controls system renewal
- Interior renovations to support mechanical work

Description	Cost	Fund Source
Project Design	\$ 1,310,000	MTN Funds
Other Soft Costs	\$ 2,573,406	MTN Funds
Construction Cost	\$ 20,851,940	MTN Funds
Contingency (5%)	\$ 1,042,597	MTN Funds
Total Project Costs	\$ 25,777,943	MTN Funds

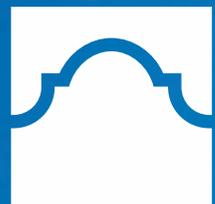


October 2024 Minute Order Action:

- Discussion and Possible Action to Approve Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP) amendment with Turner Construction for Alamo Colleges District - St. Philip's College Package 3: Major HVAC Renovations Funded by Maintenance Tax Note 2022 (MTN22) (CMAR RFQS 2023-0027)
 - Approves \$6,800,000 increase for amended GMP of \$20,851,940
 - Adds bid alternates covering additional HVAC repairs



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Background – Prior Board Actions

- Sep 2022 • Approved project list for Maintenance Tax Note Funding
- Apr 2023 • Approved the pool of qualified construction managers
- Dec 2023 • Approved GMP Package #1 (\$3,136,073) with Turner Construction Co.
- Mar 2024 • Approved full GMP (\$13,541,824 - work packages 1 and 2)



GROUNDBREAKING FUTURES



\$450M Capital Investment; General Obligation bond in 2017



\$50M Capital Investment; Maintenance Tax Notes in 2019



\$270M Investment to extend life of aging facilities; Maintenance Tax Notes in 2022



\$58.5M over 3-years to sustain existing facilities, Preventive Maintenance Budget 2022-25



GROUNDBREAKING FUTURES



Strategically
Invest in
Learning
Environment



Increase
Access to
Technology



Enhance
Student
Safety



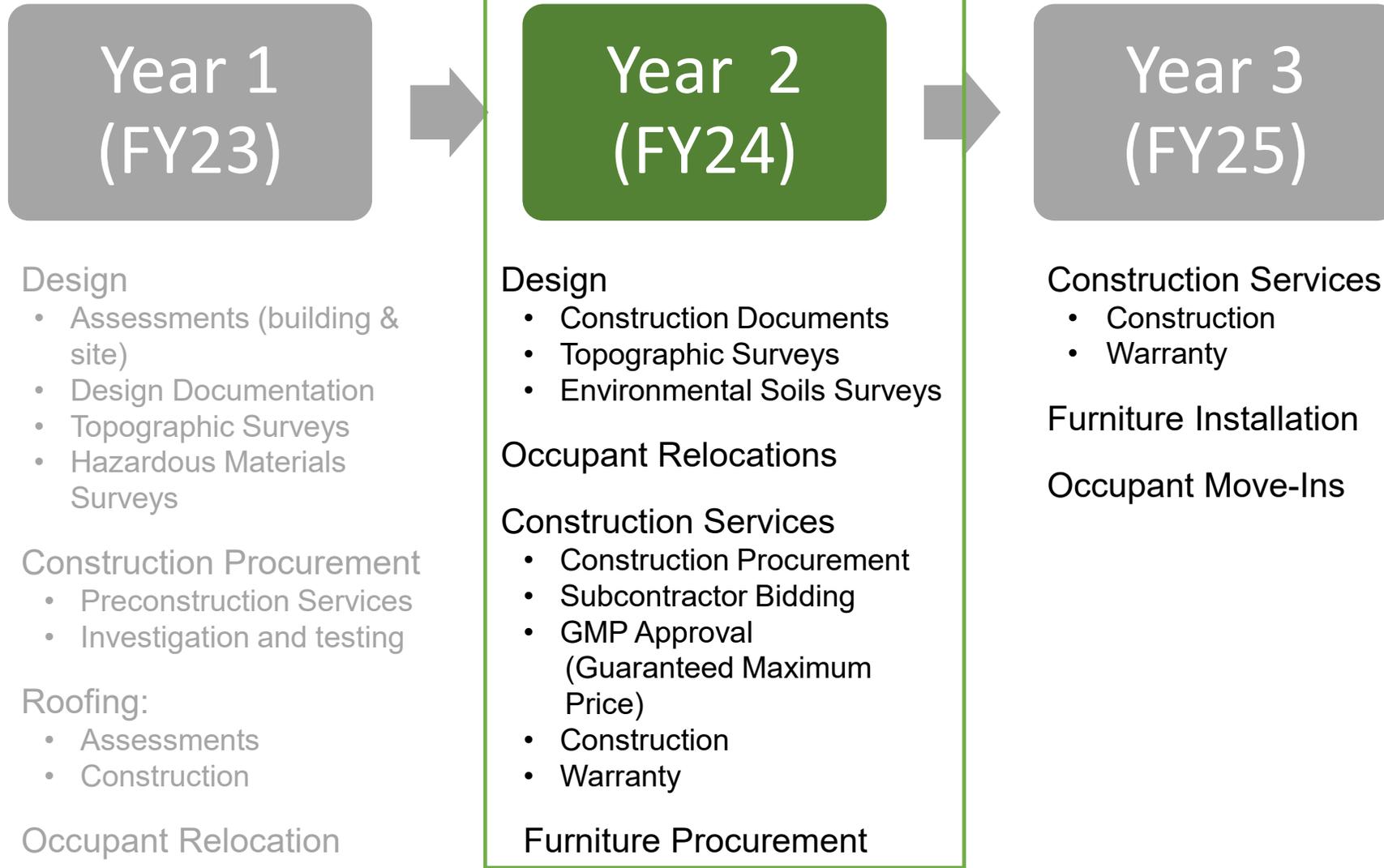
Reduce Energy
Consumption
and Improve
Sustainability



Increase
Stewardship
– Restore & Preserve
High-Value Facility
Portfolio



Alamo Colleges MTN Schedule Overview



Energy and Sustainability Impacts of MTN and PM Investment

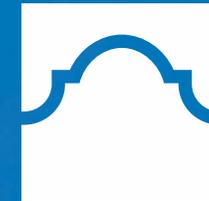
- **Project Types**
 - Facility Renovation, Major System Rehabilitation (Roof and HVAC), and Preventive Maintenance Projects
- **MTN and PM Opportunities for Sustainability and Energy Reduction**
 - HVAC System, Exterior Enclosure, Roofing
 - Conform to current Energy Code, Updated HVAC Controls, Insulation, Reduce Moisture Intrusion & Outside Air
 - Investing \$117 M of MTN and PM Funds in these System Types
- **Energy Standards**
 - ASHRAE 90.1, adopted by Texas
 - 2018 International Energy Conservation Code (IECC), adopted by the city of San Antonio
- **Alamo Colleges Standards**
 - Water-wise fixtures and irrigation systems
 - Energy-Star rated HVAC/R systems and appliances
 - LED lighting; building automation and lighting controls
 - Energy-efficient windows, doors, skylights & frames (low-E glass/UV tint/thermal control)
 - Energy-efficient roofing (increased R-value & reflective surfaces), etc.

Appointment of Administrators

Regular Meeting of the Board of Trustees
October 15, 2024.

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP

Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

The following individual is recommended to the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees for employment as Administrator.

Jody Eastland

District Director for Purchasing and
Contracting Administration
Alamo Colleges District



Thank you.



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

Presented for recommended approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 15, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator positions:

District Director for Purchasing and Contract Administration
as recommended by the AVC Finance & Fiscal Services
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

PURPOSE

To support the achievement of strategic Alamo Colleges District objectives.

BACKGROUND

This is approval of appointments to senior administrative positions. All appointments are contingent on satisfactory completion of the employment process.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial:	Budgeted Funds
Strategic Objective:	Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources:	Build talent and engage employees with a focus on collaboration, application of knowledge and skills, and high-performance teams.

ATTACHMENTS: Attachment A. Appointment of Administrators

Linda Boyer-Owens, SPHR, SHRM-SCP Date
Associate Vice Chancellor for Talent, Organization,
and Strategic Innovation

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

ATTACHMENT A.



Appointment of Administrators

October 2024

Jody Eastland

District Director for Purchasing and Contracting Administration
as recommended by the AVC Finance & Fiscal Services
and the Chancellor for the Alamo Colleges District

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of the Consent Agenda Items of the Regular Board Meeting held on October 15, 2024

Recommended for Approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 15, 2024

MINUTE ORDER:

“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on October 15, 2024 is hereby approved.”

PURPOSE: To approve the Consent Agenda of the Regular Board Meeting on October 15, 2024

Agenda Items #13

- A.1) Approval of Minutes (a-c)
- A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report
- A.3) Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District
- A.4) Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report
- A.5) Fiscal Service Reports (5-9)
- B) Discussion and Possible Action on Ratification of Award to VIA Metropolitan Transit providing for the Purchase of Bus Use Passes for Students and Employees
- C) Discussion and Possible Action on Entering into an Interlocal Agreement to Form SupplySA
- D) Discussion and Possible Action on the Adoption of Prohibited Technology Use - Policy C.9.2
- E) Discussion and Possible Action on Investment Brokers
- F) Discussion and Possible Action on Affirmation of Policy C.1.7 – Investments
- G) Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through August 31, 2024
- H) Discussion and Possible Action to Approve a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with the University of Texas at San Antonio
- I) Report on Design of the Multigen Center at Palo Alto College
- J) Discussion and Possible Action to Approve an Interlocal Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Dallas County
- K) Discussion and Possible Action to Approve a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Lone Star College System District

BACKGROUND: N/A

IMPLICATIONS:

Financial:	N/A
Strategic Objective:	N/A
Employee Services:	N/A

ATTACHMENT: N/A

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Special Board Meeting on September 10, 2024

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 15, 2024

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on September 10, 2024 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Special Board Meeting on September 10, 2024

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of Special Board Meeting on September 10, 2024

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor





**MINUTES
SPECIAL MEETING
OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED TAX INCREASE
2222 N. ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO 78215
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 10, 2024**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Clint Kingsbery called the meeting to order at 5:31 p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Chair Clint Kingsbery announced that the notice of the Special Board Meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr., Vice Chair
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido
District 5: Gerald Lopez
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Chair
Student Trustee: Logan Martinez

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

The following Trustees were not present:
District 2: Gloria Ray, Asst. Secretary
District 3: Anne U. Bustamante, Secretary
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz

Chair Clint Kingsbery announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. PUBLIC HEARING ON PROPOSED TAX INCREASE - CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

- A. Registration: It was requested in the Notice of Meeting that Citizens to Be Heard please sign up at the table outside the Dr. Bruce H. Leslie Boardroom foyer beginning at 4:30 PM - 5:25 PM on September 10, 2024.
There were no citizens to be heard.
Chair Clint Kingsbery announced that any comments concerning the proposed tax rate increase received by the Bexar Appraisal District were provided to the Board.
Chair Clint Kingsbery closed the public hearing at 5:43 p.m.

6. VOTE TO ADOPT TAX RATE

A. Discussion and Possible Action on Setting a Tax Rate for Fiscal Year 2024-2025

On a motion by Trustee Joe Alderete, seconded by Dr. Yvonne Katz, the following minute order was approved.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves, orders and adopts a Maintenance and Operations (M&O) tax rate of \$0.107760/\$100 of assessed valuation for FY 2024/25. The Board of Trustees hereby approves, orders and adopts a Debt levy tax rate of 0.041390/\$100 of assessed valuation for FY 2024/25. These two actions result in a Combined tax rate of \$0.149150/\$100 of assessed valuation for FY 2024/25 which is greater than the No-New-Revenue tax rate of \$0.148260/\$100 of assessed valuation but less than the Voter-Approval tax rate of \$0.162714/\$100 of assessed valuation. THIS TAX RATE WILL RAISE MORE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS THAN LAST YEAR’S TAX RATE. THE TAX RATE WILL EFFECTIVELY BE RAISED BY 0.08 PERCENT AND WILL RAISE TAXES FOR MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS ON A \$100,000 HOME BY APPROXIMATELY \$0.09. The referenced tax rate to be effectively raised by 0.08 percent is the maintenance and operations component of the Combined No-New-Revenue tax rate. The adopted Combined tax rate will exceed the No New Revenue tax rate by 0.60 percent and will raise combined taxes on a \$100,000 home by approximately \$0.89.”

Roll Call Vote:

Voter	Not Present	Motion	2nd	In Favor	Opposed	Abstain
District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr.		X		X		
District 2: Gloria Ray	X					
District 4: Anna U. Bustamante	X					
District 5: Gerald Lopez				X		
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague				X		
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz			X	X		
District 8: Clint Kingsbery				X		
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz	X					

7. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Entered Executive Session at 5:47p.m.

- A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.
- B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government. Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules

<p>of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter.</p>
<p>C. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.</p>
<p>D. Pursuant to § 551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.</p>
<p>E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property.</p>
<p>F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for a prospective gift or donation.</p>
<p>G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Committee of the Whole may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor and the District Director of Internal Audit.</p>
<p>H. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.</p>
<p>8. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING Reconvened meeting at 6:11p.m.</p>
<p>A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.</p> <p>On a motion by Trustee Gerald Lopez, seconded by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, and by unanimous vote, the Board of Trustees approved an amendment to the employment contract of the District Director of Internal Audit and authorized and directed its Board officers and attorneys to complete and execute the amended contract.</p> <p>On a motion by Trustee Gerald Lopez, seconded by Trustee Joe Alderete, Jr., and by unanimous vote, the Board of Trustees approved an amendment to the Chancellor’s employment contract substantially as presented in Executive Session and authorized and directed its Board officers and attorneys to complete and execute the amended contract.</p>
<p>9. ADJOURNMENT There being no further business, Chair Clint Kingsbery adjourned the meeting at 6:12 p.m.</p>

Andria J. Bernal

 Andria J. Bernal
 District Projects Coordinator

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on September 10, 2024

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES BOARD OF TRUSTEES on **October 15, 2024**.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on September 10, 2024 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on **September 10, 2024**

BACKGROUND

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS: Minutes of September 10, 2024

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



**MINUTES
MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES MEETING
AS A COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
DR. BRUCE H. LESLIE BOARDROOM
2222 N. ALAMO, SAN ANTONIO 78215
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 10, 2024**

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Clint Kingsbery called the meeting to order at 6:12p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING OF NOTICE

Chair Clint Kingsbery announced that the notice of the Committee of the Whole Board Meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr., Vice Chair
District 3: Anna U. Bustamante, Secretary
District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido
District 5: Gerald Lopez
District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
District 8: Clint Kingsbery, Chair
Student Trustee: Logan Martinez

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

The following Trustees were not present:

District 2: Gloria Ray, Asst. Secretary
District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

5.A. Registration: 4:45 PM - 5:40 PM
There were no citizens to be heard.

6. CHAIR'S REPORT - *Clint Kingsbery*

6.A. Community Outreach; San Antonio Business Journal C-Suite Executives Honoring Dr. Flores and AlamoTogether Summit.

7. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT - *Dr. Mike Flores*

7.A. United Faculty Senate

Cynthia Katz, United Faculty Senate President, present on United Faculty Senates (UFS), included topics on UFS Membership, What we are working on, and Under Discussion Topics.

8. **WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Gene Sprague, Chair*

8.A. Workforce Development Committee Report

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice Chancellor of Economic and Workforce Development, presented the Alamo Colleges District Workforce Report. This included topics on Partner Updates and ACD EWD Updates.

9. **BUILDING, GROUNDS AND SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE**, *Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair*

9.A. Discussion and Possible Action on the Adoption of a Revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program Project Budget for the Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Vista College (NVC) Realizing Savings and Guaranteed Maximum Price Cypress Campus Center, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. (CSP 18C-005)

Lacy Hampton, Interim Associate Vice Chancellor for G.O Bonds Capital Program (CIP), presented the Discussion and Possible Action on the Adoption of a Revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program Project Budget for the Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Vista College (NVC) Realizing Savings and Guaranteed Maximum Price for Cypress Campus Center, Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction (CSP-18C-005). This included topics on Groundbreaking Futures, Northwest Vista College Total Project Savings, NVC Cypress Campus Center, and September 10, 2024 Minute Order Actions.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 17, 2024.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) project budget for Northwest Vista College reflecting project savings and authorizes the deployment of the savings to other College CIP projects and the Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at-Risk fee negotiated with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. in the amount of \$29,272,000 (including contingency) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College, Cypress Campus Center Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

9.B. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Exterior Welding Tank Storage at Palo Alto College (PAC), to Accommodate Program Expansion

Lacy Hampton, Interim Vice Chancellor for G.O Bonds Capital Program (CIP) and Dr. Robert Garza, President of Palo Alto College, presented the Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Exterior Welding Tank Storage at Palo Alto College (PAC), to accommodate Programs Expansion. This includes topics on Overview of Welding Facility, Impact, and Recommended Contract Action.

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 17, 2024.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves award of a Job Order Contract through Choice Partners cooperative purchase agreement to Sullivan Contracting Services providing for the purchase of Exterior Welding Tank Storage at Palo Alto College, Rio Grande Multipurpose Building for a cost of \$1,236,910 as requested by the Interim Associate Vice Chancellor of G.O. Bonds Construction Improvement Program (CIP),” subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

10. **CONSENT AGENDA REPORTS**

10.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 17, 2024.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2024.”

10.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 17, 2024.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

10.C. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 17, 2024.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

10.D. Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary

The Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary was submitted for review.

10.E. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 17, 2024.

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

10.F. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 17, 2024.

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

10.G. Discussion and Possible Action on Nominations for the Bexar Appraisal District Board of Directors for 2025

The following minute order was forwarded to the Board of Trustees for approval on September 17, 2024.

“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts the attached Resolution Nominating Persons to Serve on the Bexar Appraisal District Board of Directors for 2025.”

11. **POLICY AND LONG-RANGE PLANNING COMMITTEE, Anna U. Bustamante, Chair**

11.A. AlamoFUTURE Work Session

11.A.1) Labor Market Trends

Romanita Matta-Barrera presented the Greater: SATX | Alamo Colleges Industry and Occupation Trends. This included topics on Regional Economic Partnership, Competitive Dashboard, State of Educational Attainment, Labor Market, and Greater: SATX Trends.

11.A.2) Schools and Centers Framework Overview

Doug Griffen, Founder/Director of Advanced Strategy Center, presented the AlamoFuture – Organizational Charge #1 Schools and Centers of Excellence Framework Overview. This included topics on AlamoFuture, Schools and Centers of Excellence Framework, Feedback from Stakeholders, Critical Success Factors, Implications of Success, Guiding Principles, Prototype Exercises, and Next Steps.

11.A.3) Strategic Planning Exercise

Greg Gibson and Jodi Duron presented the AlamoForward – Work Session.

12. **EXECUTIVE SESSION**

No Executive Session

13. **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business, Chair Clint Kingsbery adjourned the meeting at 8:05 p.m.

Andria J. Bernal

Andria J. Bernal
District Projects Coordinator

Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on September 17, 2024

Presented and recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 15, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on September 17, 2024 are hereby approved.”

PURPOSE

To officially approve the minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on September 17, 2024

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective III: Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENT: Minutes of Regular Board Meeting on September 17, 2024

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



MINUTES
REGULAR BOARD MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
DR. BRUCE H. LESLIE BOARDROOM
2222 N. ALAMO ST., SAN ANTONIO 78215
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 17, 2024

1. CALL TO ORDER

Chair Clint Kingsbery called the meeting to order at 6:01p.m.

2. CERTIFICATION AND POSTING

Chair Clint Kingsbery announced that the notice of the Regular Board Meeting was posted in accordance with the Texas Open Meeting Act, Texas Government Code, Chapter 551.

3. ROLL CALL

- District 1: Joe Alderete, Jr., Vice Chair
- District 2: Gloria Ray, Assistant Secretary
- District 4: Dr. Lorraine Pulido
- District 5: Gerald Lopez
- District 6: Dr. Gene Sprague
- District 7: Dr. Yvonne Katz
- District 8: Clint Kingsbery
- Student Alternate Trustee: Eliron Rosin

Presiding Administrator: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

The following trustees were not present:

- District 3: Anna U. Bustamante, Secretary
- District 9: Leslie Sachanowicz

Chair Clint Kingsbery announced that a quorum of board members was present.

4. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The pledge was recited.

5. INVOCATION - *Dehlia Wallis*, Professor, Department of Psychology, San Antonio College

6. MEMORIALS

Employee Memorials

Rosa L Reyes

Director Admin Services -Retiree
ACCESS
Employed: 04/10/2006 to 01/31/2022
Departed: June 24, 2024

Alexander Segura

Instructor PT
Palo Alto College
Employed: 09/01/2010 to 08/22/2024
Departed: August 22, 2024

Arturo Flores
 Structural Shop Foreman - Retiree
 ACCESS
 Employed: 01/08/1996 to 06/12/2015
 Departed: August 14, 2024

James K Parson
 Tutor PT
 Palo Alto College
 Employed: 08/16/2021 to 09/5/2024
 Departed: September 6, 2024

Student Memorials

Sebastian Kemal Kapici-Summerville

Student, Northeast Lakeview College
 Born: December 17, 2003
 Departed: June 9, 2024

7. RECOGNITIONS

7.A. AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month - *Michael Reichle*, San Antonio College
 Dr. Francisco Solis, President of San Antonio College, presented the AlamoPROMISE Student of the Month award to Michael Reichle.

7.B. Alamo Colleges Districtwide Staff Employee of the Month - *Marisa Saccio*, ACCESS
 Lisa Mazure, Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance & Fiscal Services, presented the Alamo Colleges Districtwide Staff Employee of the Month award to Marisa Saccio.

8. NEW BUSINESS

8.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Granting of Emeritus Status - *Dr. Thomas Clarkin*, San Antonio College
 Dr. Francisco Solis, President of San Antonio College, presented, proposing Emeritus Status for Dr. Thomas Clarkin.

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, seconded by Trustee Joe Alderete, and by unanimous vote, the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves, with the recognition and appreciation for 22 years of dedicated service to Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College and with the recommendation of the faculty and administration of Alamo Colleges District- San Antonio College and the Chancellor of the College District, that Dr. Thomas Clarkin be awarded the status of Professor Emeritus of History in the Social, Cultural, and Behavioral Studies Department at Alamo Colleges District – San Antonio College."

9. CITIZENS TO BE HEARD

9.A. Registration: 5:00 PM - 5:55 PM

Name	Agency/Organization Affiliation	Agenda Item #	Speaking When? Specific Item/General
Jason Ponce	Sapient Southern Analytics Company	Data Governance	

10. CHAIR'S REPORT - Clint Kingsbery

10.A. Community Outreach; Community Colleges Assoc. Of Texas Trustees (CCATT)

11. CHANCELLOR'S REPORT - Dr. Mike Flores**12. STUDENT SUCCESS COMMITTEE, Dr. Lorraine Pulido, Chair****12.A. College Program Highlight: San Antonio College**

Dr. Leonard Lira, Department Chair for Public Policy & Services, presented on San Antonio College Program Highlight: Court Reporting, A Life Changing Program. This included topics on Highlights & Demographics, Degree/Certifications to Job Prospects, and Program Forecasts.

12.B. College Performance Update: San Antonio College

Dr. Francisco Solis, President of San Antonio College, presented the 2024 Performance Update. This included topics on 2024 Learner Performance Highlights, Learner Profile Fall 2023, Fall Enrollment, Course Completion Rates, Productive Grade Rates, Freshman Persistence Rates, Graduation Rates, Average Time to associate's degree, Transfer Rates, Learners Employed and/or Employed Within 6 Months of Graduation, and Highlights & Achievements.

13. BUILDING, GROUNDS & SITES SELECTION COMMITTEE, Dr. Yvonne Katz, Chair**13.A. Energy and Sustainability Overview**

Greg McClure, Associate Vice Chancellor of Facilities Operations and Construction Management, presented the ACD Energy and Sustainability Executive Overview. This included topics on the Overview, Success – Sustainability and Energy, Demand Response Program Success, Summer 4-day Workweek Success, Other Energy & Sustainability Initiatives, Greenhouse Gas Reduction, Energy & Sustainability Master Plan (Roadmap), and the Next Steps.

13.B. Discussion and Possible Action on the Adoption of a Revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program Project Budget for the Alamo Colleges District - Northwest Vista College (NVC) Realizing Savings and Guaranteed Maximum Price Cypress Campus Center, Capital Improvement Project (CIP), Construction Manager-at-Risk Contract with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. (CSP 18C-005)

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Gene Sprague, seconded by Trustee Dr. Lorraine Pulido, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the attached revised 2017 Capital Improvement Program (CIP) project budget for Northwest Vista College reflecting project savings and authorizes the deployment of the savings to other College CIP projects and the Guaranteed Maximum Price Construction Manager-at-Risk fee negotiated with J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC. in the amount of \$29,272,000 (including contingency) for the construction of the Alamo Colleges District – Northwest Vista College, Cypress Campus Center Capital Improvement Project (CIP), subject to subsequent execution of GMP amendment acceptable to District counsel by Chancellor or delegate.”

13.C. Discussion and Possible Action for the Purchase of Exterior Welding Tank Storage at Palo Alto College (PAC), to Accommodate Program Expansion

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, seconded by Trustee Dr. Lorraine Pulido, by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved. 107

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves award of a Job Order Contract through Choice Partners cooperative purchase agreement to Sullivan Contracting Services providing for the purchase of Exterior Welding Tank Storage at Palo Alto College, Rio Grande Multipurpose Building for a cost of \$1,236,910 as requested by the Interim Associate Vice Chancellor of G.O Bonds Construction Improvement Program (CIP).”

14. PERSONNEL

14.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Full-Time Faculty

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, seconded by Trustee Dr. Lorraine Pulido, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the appointment of Full Time Faculty submitted by the College Presidents for the 2024-2025 academic year. Further Board action will not be required for these persons to teach in the indicated disciplines.”

	<u>Recommended</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>College</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Hammond, Chad	Transportation & Manufacturing Technology	St. Philip's College	September 2024
2.	Chavez, Naomi	Nursing Education	St. Philip's College	August 2024
3.	Garica, Monika	Healthcare Science, Early Childhood & Family Services	St. Philip's College	September 2024
4.	Diaz, Helen	Transportation & Manufacturing Technology	St. Philip's College	September 2024
5.	Castilleja, Greg	Transportation & Manufacturing Technology	St. Philip's College	September 2024
6.	Valdez, Summer	Transportation & Manufacturing Technology	St. Philip's College	September 2024
7.	Shaw, Patricia	Psychology	St. Philip's College	August 2024
8.	Walker, Alyssa	Nursing Education	San Antonio College	September 2024
9.	McCalla, Sandra	Mathematics	San Antonio College	September 2024
10.	Monteath-Valdez, Jeremy	Mathematics	San Antonio College	September 2024
11.	Franchini, Diana	Mathematics	San Antonio College	August 2024
12.	Dixon, Robert	First Responders Academy	San Antonio College	August 2024
13.	Salmeron, Jennifer	Student Development	Palo Alto College	August 2024
14.	Camacho Gutierrez, Pablo	Economics	Palo Alto College	August 2024
15.	Pizano, Jaime	Dental Hygiene	Palo Alto College	August 2024
16.	Aguillon, Ruben	Social Sciences	Northwest Vista College	August 2024
17.	Flores, Jeab	Business, Philosophy & Technology	Northeast Lakeview College	August 2024

14.B. Discussion and Possible Action on Appointment of Administrators

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, seconded by Trustee Dr. Lorraine Pulido, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

"The Board of Trustees hereby approves the recommendation of employment for the following administrator positions:

Joshua Austin

Dean for Student Success

*as recommended by the President of Northwest Vista College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District*

Brandon Gillespie

Department Chair Business, Economics & Philosophy

*as recommended by the President of Northeast Lakeview College
and the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District*

Michelle Lugalía-Hollon

Chief Strategy Officer

as recommended by the Chancellor of the Alamo Colleges District

15. EXECUTIVE SESSION

Entered Executive Session at 7:24 p.m.

15.A. The Board may go into Executive Session to deliberate on any item referenced in this agenda for open session or executive session based on the following potential exceptions under the Act.

15.B. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorney(s) to seek their advice on any matter(s) in which the duty of the attorney(s) to the governmental body under the Texas Disciplinary Rules of Professional Conduct of the State Bar of Texas clearly conflicts with this chapter, including, without limitation, open meeting requirements.

15.C. Pursuant to §551.071, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending and threatened litigations.

15.D. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may consult with its attorneys about pending EEOC charges.

15.E. Pursuant to §551.072, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property, including, without limitation, the agreement with the City of San Antonio for the development of the jointly funded center at Palo Alto College.

15.F. Pursuant to §551.073, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate regarding a negotiated contract for prospective gift or donation.

15.G. Pursuant to §551.074, Texas Government Code, the Board may deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, performance of duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee(s), including, without limitation, the Chancellor.

15.H. Any action on these matters will be taken in Open Session.

16. RECONVENE OPEN MEETING

Reconvened Open Meeting at 7:43 p.m.

16.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Items Discussed in Executive Session.

16.A.1) Discussion and Possible Action on Nominations for the Bexar Appraisal District Board of Directors for 2025

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, seconded by Trustee Dr Lorraine Pulido, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts the attached Resolution Nominating Persons to Serve on the Bexar Appraisal District Board of Directors for 2025.”

BE IT RESOLVED THAT the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District hereby nominates Leslie Sachanowicz, and should he decline, then Gerald Lopez, to serve as a member of the Board of Directors of the Bexar Appraisal District for 2025.

17. CONSENT AGENDA

17.A. Discussion and Possible Action on Consent Agenda Items

On a motion by Trustee Dr. Yvonne Katz, seconded by Trustee Gloria Ray, and by unanimous vote of the Board of Trustees, the following minute order was approved.

“The Consent Agenda for the Regular Board Meeting of the Alamo Community College District Board of Trustees held on September 17, 2024 is hereby approved.”

17.A.1) Approval of Board Meeting Minutes

17.A.1)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole on August 13, 2024.

“The minutes of the Meeting of the Board of Trustees - Meeting as a Committee of the Whole held on August 13, 2024 are hereby approved.”

17.A.1)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting on August 20, 2024.

“The minutes of the Special Board Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Alamo Community College District held on August 20, 2024 are hereby approved.”

17.A.2) Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report

The Internal audit Department Monthly Activity Report was presented.

17.A.3) Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

“The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made in June 2024.”

17.A.4) Department of Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report

The Public Safety Monthly Clery Act Activity Report was presented.

17.A.5) Fiscal Services Reports

17.A.5)a. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2023, through August 31, 2024.”

17.A.5)b. Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Grants and Contracts Report

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on grants and contracts (public) and ratifies acceptance of the donations and grants made to the Alamo Colleges District.”

17.A.5)c. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Construction Reports

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the construction reports as presented.”

17.A.5)d. Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary
The Maintenance Tax Note (MTN) 2022 Program Executive Summary was presented.

17.A.5)e. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

17.A.5)f. Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

17.A.5)g. Discussion and Possible Action to Extend Bond Counsel Services

“The Board of Trustees hereby approves the extension of the engagement of Norton Rose Fulbright US, LLP for bond counsel legal services for the College District through December 31, 2025, as requested by the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration.”

18. SETTING OF NEXT MEETING DATE

18.A. Regular Meeting of the Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees is scheduled for October 15, 2024.

19. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business, Chair Clint Kingsbery adjourned the meeting at 7:44 p.m.

Andria J Bernal
Andria Bernal
District Projects Coordinator



Date: October 10, 2024

To: Denise Wilson - Board Liaison

From: Frank Cortez – District Director of Internal Audit

Subject: Internal Audit Department Monthly Activity Report for October 2024 Board Meeting

This report provides information on internal audit activities, current projects’ statuses, and accomplishments related to the Alamo Colleges’ Strategic Objectives of Student Success, Principle-Centered Leadership, and Performance Excellence.

Goal III. Performance Excellence

Current Projects:

Project	Description	Percent Complete	Target Comply. Date
Planning Phase			
Salesforce System Audit	Began preliminary planning	5%	12/13/2024
Fieldwork Phase			
AlamoPROMISE Audit	Performing detailed testing – On Hold	80%	11/29/2024
Reporting Phase			
HR Hiring Process Audit	Drafting report in progress	90%	10/31/2024
Cloud Security Audit	The final report was issued to Leadership and the Board.	100%	10/7/2024

Other Activities:

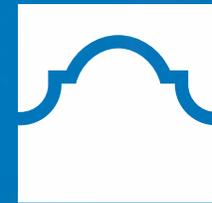
Activity	Description	Date
Hotline Case #858	An investigation by Internal Audit is in progress.	Ongoing
Hotline Case #926	An investigation by Internal Audit is in progress.	Ongoing
Hotline Case #937	An investigation by Internal Audit is in progress.	Ongoing
Hotline Case #944	An investigation by Internal Audit is in progress.	Ongoing
SAO Hotline Case #5557	An investigation by Internal Audit is in progress.	Ongoing
New Supervisor Orientation Presentation	The Director presented at the new supervisor orientation training.	9/24/2024
Recruiting	A job offer was accepted for the Lead Senior Internal Auditor position with a start date of 10/16/2024.	10/16/2024
Annual Internal Quality Assessment Review	Internal Audit has completed the Annual Self-Assessment.	10/10/2024

Internal Audit Department FY 2024 Annual Audit Report

October 15, 2024

Frank Cortez

District Director of Internal Audit



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Table of Contents

I.	Compliance with Texas Government Code, Section 2102.015	3
II.	Annual Plan for Fiscal Year 2024	4
III.	Consulting and Nonaudit Services Completed	8
IV.	Quality Assurance Review	9
V.	Annual Plan for Fiscal Year 2025	11
VI.	External Audit Services	14
VII.	Reporting Suspected Fraud and Abuse	15



I. Compliance with Texas Government Code, Section 2102.015

Texas Government Code, Section 2102.015, requires higher education institutions to post certain information on their Internet websites. Alamo Colleges District Internal Audit Department ensures compliance with Section 2102.015 through the following procedures:

- Posting its annual audit plan to the Internal Audit Department webpage within 30 days after formal approval by the Board of Trustees.
- Posting this Internal Audit Annual Report for Fiscal Year 2024 to the Internal Audit Department webpage within 30 days of distributing the report to the Board of Trustees.

II. Annual Plan for Fiscal Year 2024

Project Title	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	July	Aug
Grant Management Audit												Deferred
CRM System Implementation Audit												Deferred
Advising Audit												Deferred
Alamo Promise Audit												In Progress
Third-Party Vendor Audit												Deferred
Employee Benefits Audit												Deferred
Cloud Usage & Security Audit												In Progress
Ethics and Compliance Program										Complete		
Colleges – IT and Technical Services			Complete									
HR Hiring Process Audit												In Progress
Investigations – Hotline					Complete	Complete		2	Complete		Complete	3

Legend	
	Complete
	In Progress
	Scheduled
	Deferred

II. Annual Plan for Fiscal Year 2024 (Cont.)

Investigations	Status	Results
EthicsPoint Case #801		Not Substantiated – Inappropriate Directive
EthicsPoint Case #803		Cannot Be Substantiated – Conflict of Interest
EthicsPoint Case #901		Partially Substantiated - Conflict of Interest
EthicsPoint Case #904		Partially Substantiated – Improper Activity
EthicsPoint Case #934		Substantiated – Grant Abuse
SAO Case #3515		Partially Substantiated – Improper Activity
EthicsPoint Case #858		Pending – Improper Activity
EthicsPoint Case #926		Pending – Conflict of Interest
EthicsPoint Case #937		Pending – Conflict of Interest

Investigations Summary	
Completed	6
In Progress	3
Not Started	0
Total	9

Legend	
	Completed
	In Progress



Fiscal Year 2024 Summary of Results

Summary – Palo Alto College IT Active Directory General Controls Audit

Conclusion

The audit report contained confidential information that relates to computer security and is not subject to the disclosure requirements of the Texas Public Information Act, based on the exception found in the Government Code § 552.139.

Background

The Alamo Colleges District employs technology to augment educational and administrative functions, relying on a secure network managed by Microsoft Active Directory. This review focused on the effectiveness and security of Palo Alto College’s Active Directory system.

Objectives

The objectives focus on verifying the documentation of baseline requirements, evaluating access control, ensuring backup/recovery protocols, and aligning security configurations with District IT policies.

Scope

January 2023 through August 2023

Observation Rating

Efficiency/Effectiveness Opportunities

Audit Observations, rating, and planned implementation dates:
Specific results and recommendations were made to appropriate management members.

12/2023



Fiscal Year 2024 Summary of Results (Cont.)

Summary – Institution Ethics Program Audit

<p>Conclusion Several control observations ('Control Gaps') and recommendations were identified that would enhance the existing Alamo Colleges Ethics Program and Function as well as strengthen existing controls.</p>	<p>Background The ethics and compliance function provides training on the Code of Conduct, manages the hotline system, and performs investigations.</p> <p>Objectives Evaluate the design, implementation, governance, compliance, monitoring, and response mechanisms for the Ethics and Compliance program.</p> <p>Scope July 2023 through June 2024</p> <p>Audit Observations, rating, and planned implementation dates:</p>	
<p>Observation Rating</p> <p>Gross Negligence/Illegal Act/Material Impact</p> <p>Policy Compliance/Lack of Internal Controls</p> <p>Efficiency/Effectiveness Opportunities</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Institution Code of Ethics Training Applicability of the Institutional Ethics Program Institutional Ethics Independence and Reporting Annual Alamo Faculty and Staff Certification Process Alamo Colleges Ethics Handbook Limited Ethical Risk Assessment Approach and Processes EthicsPoint Case Management Utilization and Reporting 	<p>7/31/2024</p> <p>7/31/2024</p> <p>8/30/2024</p> <p>7/31/2024</p> <p>7/31/2024</p> <p>7/31/2024</p> <p>7/31/2024</p>

III. Consulting and Non-audit Services Completed

Consulting services provided to the Internal Audit Department

- Jefferson Wells division of Experis US LLC performed an internal controls review of the Institutional Ethics Program and its processes.

Other Value-added activities performed during Fiscal Year 2024

- Six EthicsPoint Hotline Cases were investigated and completed; three are in progress.

Management Special Requests for Services:

- One Special Request project was completed.

2024 Internal Quality Assessment Review Results (Annual Self-Assessment of Internal Audit)

Summary – Alamo Colleges Internal Audit Self-Assessment

		GC	PC	DNC
OVERALL		X		
ATTRIBUTE STANDARDS		X		
1000	Purpose, Authority, and Responsibility	X		
1010	Recognizing Mandatory Guidance in the Internal Audit Charter	X		
1100	Independence and Objectivity	X		
1110	Organizational Independence	X		
1111	Direct Interaction with the Board	X		
1112	Chief Audit Executive Roles Beyond Internal Auditing	X		
1120	Individual Objectivity	X		
1130	Impairments to Independence or Objectivity	X		
1200	Proficiency and Due Professional Care	X		
1210	Proficiency	X		
1220	Due Professional Care	X		
1230	Continuing Professional Development	X		
1300	Quality Assurance and Improvement Program	X		
1310	Requirements of the Quality Assurance and Improvement Program	X		
1311	Internal Assessments	X		
1312	External Assessments	X		
1320	Reporting on the Quality Assurance and Improvement Program	X		
1321	Use of "Conforms with the <i>International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing</i> "	X		
1322	Disclosure of Nonconformance	X		
PERFORMANCE STANDARDS		X		
2000	Managing the Internal Audit Activity	X		
2010	Planning	X		
2020	Communication and Approval	X		
2030	Resource Management	X		
2040	Policies and Procedures	X		

Summary – Alamo Colleges Internal Audit Self-Assessment

		GC	PC	DNC
2050	Coordination and Reliance	X		
2060	Reporting to Senior Management and the Board	X		
2070	External Service Provider and Organizational Responsibility for Internal Auditing	X		
2100	Nature of Work	X		
2110	Governance	X		
2120	Risk Management	X		
2130	Control	X		
2200	Engagement Planning	X		
2201	Planning Considerations	X		
2210	Engagement Objectives	X		
2220	Engagement Scope	X		
2230	Engagement Resource Allocation	X		
2240	Engagement Work Programs	X		
2300	Performing the Engagement	X		
2310	Identifying Information	X		
2320	Analysis and Evaluation	X		
2330	Documenting Information	X		
2340	Engagement Supervision	X		
2400	Communicating Results	X		
2410	Criteria for Communicating	X		
2420	Quality of Communications	X		
2421	Errors and Omissions	X		
2430	Use of "Conducted in Conformance with the <i>International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing</i> "	X		
2431	Engagement Disclosure of Nonconformance	X		
2440	Disseminating Results	X		
2450	Overall Opinions	X		
2500	Monitoring Progress	X		
2600	Communicating the Acceptance of Risks	X		
IIA CODE OF ETHICS		X		



Alamo Colleges Internal Audit

I concur with Internal Audit’s self-assessment that they are operating generally in conformance with the *Standards* and the IIA Code of Ethics.

This level of conformance is the top rating and demonstrates a clear intent and commitment to achieving the Core Principles for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing and the Definition of Internal Auditing.

Governance	
Standard	Rating
1000	GC
1100	GC
1300	GC
Code of Ethics	GC

Staff	
Standard	Rating
1200	GC

Management	
Standard	Rating
2000	GC
2100	GC
2450	GC
2600	GC

Process	
Standard	Rating
2200	GC
2300	GC
2400	GC
2500	GC

Thank you for the opportunity to be of service to Internal Audit. I will be pleased to respond to further questions concerning this report and furnish any desired information.



Basil Woller, CIA, CRMA
Independent Assessor



V. Annual Plan for Fiscal Year 2025

	Project Type	Potential Audit Focus Description	Est. Hours
1	Advising Audit	Evaluate the Alamo Colleges' academic and career advising practices to ensure it provides consistent student support levels.	700
2	Grant Management Audit	Assess the adequacy and effectiveness of governance, risk management, and oversight processes in ensuring the efficient and effective administration of grants.	400
3	Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Compliance (Mandatory)	Assess compliance with Senate Bill 17 (Known as the "Responsibility of Governing Boards Regarding Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion Initiatives").	300
4	Salesforce System Audit	Assess data quality and integrity and evaluate processes and configuration.	600
5	Change Management Audit (Information Technology)	Assess the effectiveness of the Information Technologies' change management process to ensure it is controlled, monitored, and complies with industry-leading practices.	500



Annual Plan for Fiscal Year 2025 (Cont.)

	Project Type	Potential Audit Focus Description	Est. Hours
6	Investigations / Special Requests	Perform and assist with investigations and special requests.	1,040
7	Internal Quality Assessment Review	Perform and report on Internal Audit Quality Assurance Improvement Program (QAIP) Self-Assessment.	200
8	Periodic Monitoring Program	Establish a formal data analytics program using ACL Analytics that focuses on mitigating fraud risks.	400
9	Follow-up Reviews	Follow-up on completion of audit action plans.	120
10	Implementation of new Auditing Standards	Update policies and procedures and implement processes changes for new IIA Auditing Standards.	200
11	Carryforward	For completion of audits still outstanding from the FY 2024 Audit Plan	300
	Total	(*Hours adjusted due to retirement and planned leave)	4,760*



Approved Alternate and Future Projects

Project Type	Preliminary Audit Focus Description
Benefits Funds Disbursement Audit	Assess adherence to rules, accuracy, efficiency, and effectiveness of Alamo Colleges' benefits programs.
Budgeting Audit	Evaluate Alamo Colleges' annual budget design and processes used for planning and forecasting.
Third-Party Vendor Audit	Ascertain if Alamo Colleges processes an efficient governance, risk management, and control framework for handling risk for outsourced services.
HR – Banner Employee Position Control Audit	Evaluate the position control processes and ensure controls are operating as management intends.
Student Admission Cycle Time (by Sub-Process)	Determine whether controls exist for student application initiation, data capture, workflow, and exception processing.



VI. External Audit Services Procured in Fiscal Year 2024

External audit services procured by Internal Audit:

- Non-IT Audit Support – Internal Audit engaged with a third-party firm to perform an ethics review, which the IIA Standards require.
- IT Audit Support – Internal Audit did not procure any outside services in FY 2024.

External audit services procured by Finance & Administration:

- Financial Statement Audit – Clifton Larson Allen, LLP.
- Single Audit - Clifton Larson Allen, LLP.
- ACCD Public Facility Corporation – Clifton Larson Allen, LLP.

VII. Reporting Suspected Fraud and Abuse

In accordance with section 7.09 of the Texas General Appropriations Act, a link in the footer of the home page for the Alamo Colleges external website referencing “Fraud Hotline” takes users to the Ethics site which includes instructions on how to report fraud, waste and abuse to the State Auditor’s Office as follows:

Any person who suspects fraud or financial impropriety at Alamo Colleges should report their suspicions immediately to any supervisor, the Chancellor or designee, the Board Chairperson, the Alamo Colleges Ethics Hotline, local law enforcement, Internal Audit or the State Auditor’s Office Hotline.

If you suspect fraud, waste, or abuse, and would like to file an anonymous complaint, please report the matter to one of the following:

Alamo Colleges Ethics Hotline
1-888-976-2466

<https://secure.ethicspoint.com/domain/media/en/gui/47239/index.html>

or

State Auditor’s Office Hotline
1-800-TX-AUDIT (1-800-892-8348)

<https://sao.fraud.texas.gov/ReportFraud/>

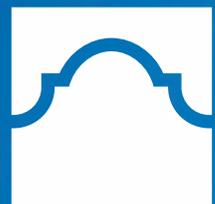


ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Thank you.

Learn more at
alamo.edu



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



Discussion and Possible Action on Acceptance of Private Gifts to the Alamo Colleges Foundation and Alamo Colleges District

Presented to the **ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES** on October 15, 2024

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby accepts this gift receipt report on the Monthly Financial Statement on private gifts made in July 2024."

PURPOSE

Provide information on donations received by the Alamo Colleges District & the Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

BACKGROUND

To provide students with scholarships thereby enabling them to complete their college education and to provide faculty and staff with financial program support to further student enrichment.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Total Gifts Received for the Month **\$118,068.48**

Cost: NA

Strategic Plan: Goal II – Supports student success

Employee Services: NA

ATTACHMENTS: Private Gifts and the Monthly Financial Statement on Project Activity to the Alamo Colleges (14 pages)

DocuSigned by:
Barton T. Simpson
7245B85737F1486...
9/13/2024
Barton T. Simpson Date
Executive Director, Institutional Advancement
Alamo Colleges District & Alamo Colleges Foundation, Inc.

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
GIFTS REPORT
July 2024
October 15, 2024 BOARD REPORT**

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Fernando Acevedo		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Stephanie A. Acuna		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Leticia M. Adams		07/01/2024	San Antonio College Endowment Fund	
AFCEA Educational Foundation		07/02/2024	Interim Program	
AFCEA Educational Foundation		07/29/2024	Alamo AFCEA Education Foundation Endowed Cyber Security & Data Sciences Scholarship	
AFCEA Educational Foundation		07/29/2024	Interim Program	
Kristabel Agüero		07/01/2024	Jessica's Project	
Kristabel Agüero		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Elizabeth Aguilar-Villarreal		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Elizabeth Aguilar-Villarreal		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Dinah Akouka		07/21/2024	Interim Program	
Alfred N. Alaniz		07/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Alfred N. Alaniz		07/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Alfred N. Alaniz		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		07/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Diane Alertas-Jacobs		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		07/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		07/01/2024	NLC Veteran's Center	
Rosalinda Almanza-Martinez		07/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Michael A. Alvarado		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Nicholas E. Alvarado		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Gina A. Alvarez		07/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Jennifer A. Alvarez		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Jennifer A. Alvizo		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
American Online Giving Foundation	William Sammons	07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
American Online Giving Foundation	Michelle Cremar	07/01/2024	KSYM Program	
American Online Giving Foundation	USAA Corporation	07/31/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Kirsten P. Anderson		07/01/2024	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Wesley L. Anderson		07/01/2024	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Wesley L. Anderson		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Anonymous		07/12/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Tyler A. Archer		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Tyler A. Archer		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
David Ardin		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Rachel V. Armendariz		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Griselda F. Arocha		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Andres C. Arredondo		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Andres C. Arredondo		07/01/2024	Community of Automotive Professionals	
Andres C. Arredondo		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Nora E. Arredondo		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jean P. Arreguin		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Salvador Arriaga		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Salvador Arriaga		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Rodell G. Asher		07/01/2024	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Karla P. Avila		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Karia P. Avila		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Christy Babu		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Leah R. Badillo		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Leah R. Badillo		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Vanessa J. Bailey		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Cynthia A. Baker		07/01/2024	ECO-Centro Program	
Sarah B. Ball		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Baptist Health Foundation of San Antonio		07/26/2024	Baptist Health Foundation of San Antonio Scholarship - SAC	
Baptist Health Foundation of San Antonio		07/26/2024	Baptist Health Foundation of San Antonio Scholarship - SPC	
Natalie Barajas		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Natalie Barajas		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica C. Barnes		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jessica C. Barnes		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Roxanne Barrera		07/01/2024	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Rolando Barrientez		07/01/2024	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		07/01/2024	Kevin Schantz Memorial Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		07/01/2024	Jessica's Project	
Shirley A. Bass-Wright		07/01/2024	Woodard-Clarke-Durvan Scholarship	
Yvette P. Baxter		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	OCI Solar Power Program	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Dafney D. Bell		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Terry M. Bell		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Terry M. Bell		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Jodi M. Bellamy		07/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Greta Bennett		07/05/2024	Celestine M & Remethia D Winters Scholarship	Celestine Winters Remethia Winters
Meredith N. Bess		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Mary E. Bingham		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Eddie A. Bishop		07/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Eddie A. Bishop		07/01/2024	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Eddie A. Bishop		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Lisa V. Black		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Michael S. Blackwell		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Michael S. Blackwell		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		07/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Nicholas G. Blakeney		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Melaku A. Bogale		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Dwayne G. Bohuslav		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Veronica Bonebrake		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Abreetta Bonner		07/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Abreetta Bonner		07/01/2024	NVC Business Council Scholarship	
Abreetta Bonner		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Abreetta Bonner		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Kristina M. Booth		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Tafesse G. Borena		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Amy Bosley		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Amy Bosley		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Vincent Bosquez		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Vincent Bosquez		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Vincent Bosquez		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Vincent Bosquez		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Aracely R. Bowling		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Aracely R. Bowling		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Aracely R. Bowling		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Gary Bowling		07/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Gary Bowling		07/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Gary Bowling		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Gary Bowling		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Laura B. Boyer		07/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Linda L. Boyer-Owens		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Margaret Boykin		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Diana Bradford		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Diana Bradford		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Kelli L. Bradshaw		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Edna I. Breuer		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Edna I. Breuer		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Edna I. Breuer		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Phyllis Bright		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Richard G. Brindle		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Alyssa R. Briscoe		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		07/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Cynthia M. Broadnax		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Denetria Brooks-James		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Christina M. Brown		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Christina M. Brown		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Christina M. Brown		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Holly D. Brown		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Alejandra Bueno		07/01/2024	International Programs Support Fund	
Mia M. Buentello		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Matthew J. Burch		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Michelle D. Burnett		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Amy H. Burton		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Gerald F. Busald		07/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Joshua A. Bustillo		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Joshua A. Bustillo		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Valerie P. Butter		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Valerie P. Butter		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Valerie P. Butter		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Camilyah L. Buxton		07/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Camilyah L. Buxton		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Camilyah L. Buxton		07/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Camilyah L. Buxton		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Camilyah L. Buxton		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		07/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Keyhla I. Calderon Lugo		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Judit V. Camargo		07/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Judit V. Camargo		07/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Judit V. Camargo		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Judit V. Camargo		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Beatrice E. Canales		07/01/2024	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Beatrice E. Canales		07/01/2024	Norma's Nook Playground Endowed Program Fund	
Beatrice E. Canales		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Gloria F. Canestaro		07/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Gaston Cantu		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Gaston Cantu		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Gaston Cantu		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Gaston Cantu		07/01/2024	PAC - Educate South	
Gaston Cantu		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Maryjane J. Cardenas		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Margaret S. Carnegie-Diaz		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Selso M. Casares		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Phillip Casarez		07/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Phillip Casarez		07/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy Scholarship	
Ursella A. Castaneda		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Bertha C. Castellanos		07/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Caroline K. Castellanos		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Enrique C. Castillo		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Eric Castillo		07/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Eric Castillo		07/01/2024	International Programs Support Fund	
Eric Castillo		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Graciela Castillo		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Graciela Castillo		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Jeanette J. Castillo		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Angela M. Cavazos		07/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Angela M. Cavazos		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Isabel S. Cavazos		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Zak D. Cernoch		07/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Zak D. Cernoch		07/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Brad S. Chandler		07/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Ruth Jones McClendon	
David Chavera		07/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
David Chavera		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Maria A. Chavez		07/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Philip Cirilo		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/24/2024	SAT@QUR Program	
Thomas S. Cleary		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Thomas S. Cleary		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Kimberly A. Cleveland		07/01/2024	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Virginia C. Cmontezfstbusy		07/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Virginia C. Cmontezfstbusy		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Ann M. Coldwater		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
David R. Collazo		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
David R. Collazo		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
David R. Collazo		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
David R. Collazo		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
David R. Collazo		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Grace L. Collett		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Keith G. Collins		07/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Keith G. Collins		07/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Jacob P. Colunga		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		07/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Jennifer D. Comedy-Holmes		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Esther M. Conejo		07/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Esther M. Conejo		07/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Kevin J. Conlon		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Leticia R. Contreras		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica A. Cooper		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jessica A. Cooper		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Joseph Coppola		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria H. Coronel		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maria H. Coronel		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Maria H. Coronel		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Maria H. Coronel		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Maria H. Coronel		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Christina M. Cortez		07/01/2024	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Federico A. Cortez		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Federico A. Cortez		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Francisco Cortez		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Rebecca Cortez		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Trina D. Cowan		07/01/2024	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Lloyd G. Crenwelge		07/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Sharon A. Crockett-Ray		07/01/2024	Ralph and Blanche Crockett Memorial Scholarship	
Yolanda R. Crooms		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Tomeka Cross		07/01/2024	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Tomeka Cross		07/01/2024	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Tonya R. Crowley		07/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Larry M. Crutsinger		07/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Clarissa J. Cruz		07/01/2024	Dr. Mordecai & Mrs. Dahpne Brownlee Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Jessica S. Cruz		07/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Jessica S. Cruz		07/01/2024	SPC GED Program Fund	
Susan Cunningham		07/01/2024	David E. Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Susan Cunningham		07/01/2024	Ron Lucke Speech & Drama Scholarship	
Scott D'Amico		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Marika A. Dabney		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ruth A. Dalrymple		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Patrick F. Daniels		07/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Patrick F. Daniels		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Max Davis		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Sylvia M. Davis		07/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Sylvia M. Davis		07/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Sylvia M. Davis		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Randall N. Dawson		07/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		07/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Randall N. Dawson		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Adrianna A. De Hoyos		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Adrianna A. De Hoyos		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Teresa De La Cruz		07/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Pamela S. De La Garza		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Pamela S. De La Garza		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Pamela S. De La Garza		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Richard De La Garza		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Rosalind K. De Trevino		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Luanne T. Decker		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Yolanda I. Del Villar		07/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		07/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		07/01/2024	Dr. Homer Guevara, Jr./ CPS Energy Endowment Fund	
Nancy G. Delacerda		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Nancy G. Delacerda		07/01/2024	NVC Arts	
Nancy G. Delacerda		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Vanessa A. Demont		07/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Demont		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jillian L. Denman		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Edward Diaz		07/01/2024	Dr. Alice Johnson Children's Library	
Mariana A. Diaz		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Mariana A. Diaz		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Mariana A. Diaz		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jaclyn G. Dinscore		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
LeAnn Dinsdale		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
LeAnn Dinsdale		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
LeAnn Dinsdale		07/01/2024	PNC Small Business & Entrepreneurship Program	
Adriana Dominguez		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Fannie M. Dominguez		07/01/2024	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica Dominguez		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jessica Dominguez		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Tangila C. Dove		07/01/2024	E. F. "Smiley" & Sandra Williams Endowed Scholarship	
Tangila C. Dove		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Tangila C. Dove		07/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Daniel T. Dow		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Lucas W. Dowden		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Lucas W. Dowden		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Lucas W. Dowden		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Lucas W. Dowden		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Lucas W. Dowden		07/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Cheryl A. Drake		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Annette Duenes		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Leticia E. Duncan brosnan		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Paul S. Dunn		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Jason V. Easterling		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Jessica L. Edmiston		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Anna M. Edwards		07/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Cecilia E. Elizondo Herrera		07/02/2024	SAT@QUR Program	
Dawn L. Elmore		07/01/2024	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
James C. Elmore		07/23/2024	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	James C. Elmore
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Strategies for Success - Grant in Aid Scholarship	
Susan L. Escobar		07/01/2024	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Dimona R. Esparza		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Francisco Esparza		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Raquel M. Espinosa		07/01/2024	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Leonila Espinoza		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Susan A. Espinoza-Vargas		07/01/2024	Dr. Elizabeth Garza Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Stephanie R. Estrada		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Samuel H. Evans		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Teresa B. Evernham		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Excelencia in Education		07/18/2024	Excelencia Community Colleges Transforming Project NVC	
Excelencia in Education		07/10/2024	Excelencia Community Colleges Transforming Project SAC	
Excelencia in Education		07/26/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Shawna J. Fahrenheithold		07/01/2024	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Yves Fanfelle		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
William J. Fanning		07/01/2024	Terracon STEM Scholars Endowed Scholarship	
Richard H. Farias		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Marie P. Feldmeier		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Anna Lisa Fernandez		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Donald S. Fernandez		07/01/2024	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Robert Fernandez		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Robert Fernandez		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Robert Fernandez		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Thaddeus Fernandez		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Virginia B. Finster		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sally A. First	Daniel Mertens	07/25/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Daniel B. Flores		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Georgia L. Flores		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Georgia L. Flores		07/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Jennifer L. Flores		07/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Flores		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Jennifer L. Flores		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer L. Flores		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Flores		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jorge R. Flores		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Melissa A. Flores		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Rose M. Flores		07/01/2024	Horticulture Scholarship	
Ruben M. Flores		07/01/2024	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Ruben M. Flores		07/01/2024	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda F. Flores Castillo		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		07/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		07/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		07/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		07/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Maria S. Flores-Chase		07/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Melissa Flores-Valencia		07/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Melissa Flores-Valencia		07/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Jane E. Focht-Hansen		07/01/2024	SAC Creative Writing Scholarship TR-NR	
Linda Fogg		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Martin B. Fortner		07/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Martin B. Fortner		07/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Martin B. Fortner		07/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Karl R. Frey		07/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Karl R. Frey		07/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Karl R. Frey		07/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Paul A. Frisch		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Russell J. Frohardt		07/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Russell J. Frohardt		07/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Russell J. Frohardt		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Russell J. Frohardt		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Andrea Fuentes		07/01/2024	PAC Journalism/Mass Communications Program	
Evelene R. Fuentes		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Derek Fuller		07/01/2024	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Verne Futagawa		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Verne Futagawa		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Deborah L. Gaitan		07/01/2024	Betty Cunningham FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Deborah L. Gaitan		07/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Deborah L. Gaitan		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Deborah L. Gaitan		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Joshua Galat		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Joshua Galat		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Chloe Gallegos		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Cristela C. Garcia		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Cristela C. Garcia		07/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Jason L. Garcia		07/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Jason L. Garcia		07/01/2024	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Joshua R. Garcia		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Mauricio Garcia		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Mauricio Garcia		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Mauricio Garcia		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Migdalia Garcia		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Migdalia Garcia		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Ofelia B. Garcia		07/01/2024	International Education Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia Presidential Endowed Scholarship	
Bridgedette A. Garza		07/01/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Diann Garza		07/01/2024	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Elena S. Garza		07/01/2024	Deason Animal Hospital Scholarship	
Linda T. Garza		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Vanessa A. Garza		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Vanessa A. Garza		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Vanessa A. Garza		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Amy S. Gates		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Amy S. Gates		07/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Amy S. Gates		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Pamela D. Gauna		07/01/2024	NLC College Mentoring Program	
Pamela D. Gauna		07/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Pamela D. Gauna		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Edward D. Gayden		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Edward D. Gayden		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Maja B. Gerdin		07/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Leslie B. Germer		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Andrew T. Gignac		07/01/2024	Seats of Support Program Support Fund	
Judy Gilmore		07/12/2024	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	Barbara J. Jackson
Dennis J. Gittinger		07/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Jose Gloria		07/01/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Deretha R. Gforth		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Cressida Goloby		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Mary K. Gomez		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Yaliet G. Gomez		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Yaliet G. Gomez		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Brenda Gonzales		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jonathon R. Gonzales		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Pablo F. Gonzales		07/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Pablo F. Gonzales		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Pablo F. Gonzales		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Pablo F. Gonzales		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Pablo F. Gonzales		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Dennis Gittinger Endowed Scholarship for Mathematics	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Lynne Dean Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Teresa C. Gonzales		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Valerie Gonzales		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Valerie Gonzales		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Valerie Gonzales		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		07/01/2024	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		07/01/2024	PAC Matching Fund	
Erron Y. Gonzalez		07/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Evelyn Gonzalez		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Evelyn Gonzalez		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jerardo Gonzalez		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Sheyla Gonzalez		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Amanda M. Gorrell		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Amanda M. Gorrell		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Karen D. Gottfried		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Greater Texas Services		07/12/2024	Greater Texas Services Scholarship	
Tywain Griffen		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Michael Grillo		07/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Michael Grillo		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Leonardo M. Guajardo		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Barbara R. Guerra		07/01/2024	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Geraldo R. Guerra		07/01/2024	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gloria M. Guerra		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Yalitzza P. Guerra		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Russell Guerrero		07/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Brenda M. Guerrero Juarez		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Efrain G. Guevara		07/03/2024	Interim Program	
Anonymous		07/08/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Ernesto Guzman		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Ernesto Guzman		07/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Ernesto Guzman		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Ernesto Guzman		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Monica M. Guzman		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Monica M. Guzman		07/01/2024	Jessica's Project	
Marsha P. Hall		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marsha P. Hall		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Marsha P. Hall		07/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Sabrina I. Hammel		07/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		07/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		07/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Sabrina I. Hammel		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Sabrina I. Hammel		07/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Lacy Hampton		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		07/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Lacy Hampton		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Blair L. Hannon		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Mandy C. Hanz		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Caroline V. Haring		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Kenneth E. Harris		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Christopher R. Harrison		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Aileen M. Hartfield		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Aileen M. Hartfield		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Aileen M. Hartfield		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Teri A. Haye		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gertrude M. Heard		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Gertrude M. Heard		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Alejandro Hernandez		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Claudia E. Hernandez		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Gloria P. Hernandez		07/01/2024	Allan J. Lavelle & Toni Villarreal Music Scholarship	
Gloria P. Hernandez		07/12/2024	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	Barbara J. Jackson
Hector M. Hernandez		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Hector M. Hernandez		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Hector M. Hernandez		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Marilyn Hernandez		07/01/2024	PAC Alumni & Friends	
Marilyn Hernandez		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Marilyn Hernandez		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Olivia Hernandez		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Cynthia D. Hernandez-Guerra		07/01/2024	Men Empowerment Network (MEN) Scholarship	
Delicia M. Herrera		07/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Pamela L. Herrington-Moriarty		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Pamela L. Herrington-Moriarty		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Diane C. Hester		07/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Phillip L. Hicks		07/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Phillip L. Hicks		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Hilary R. Hilario		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Barbara L. Hill		07/16/2024	KSYM Program	
Carolyn J. Hilton		07/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Robert R. Hines		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Lawrence Holley		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jennifer R. Huebenthal		07/01/2024	Upward Bound Bridge Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Jessica Humann		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jessica Humann		07/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Laurilyn Humberson		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Matthew C. Hunker		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	David E Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Ron Lucke Speech & Drama Scholarship	
Melissa Huron Mejia		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Melissa Huron Mejia		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Impetus Foundation	Gambrinus Company	07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Scholarship	
Impetus Foundation	Gambrinus Company	07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Leticia C. Inocencio		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Leticia C. Inocencio		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Adrian Jackson		07/01/2024	Interim Scholarship	
Robert James		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Aaron Jarvis		07/01/2024	KSYM Program	
Gloria S. John		07/01/2024	Pay It Forward Scholarship	
David E. Johnson		07/22/2024	Annual Fund	
George H. Johnson		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Alicia I. Jones		07/11/2024	Interim Program	
Robert B. Jones		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Sarah S. Jones		07/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Sarah S. Jones		07/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Sarah S. Jones		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Sarah S. Jones		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Timothy A. Jones		07/01/2024	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Allison Joubert		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Christine M. Kalcso-Aten		07/01/2024	OCI Solar Power Program	
Christine M. Kalcso-Aten		07/01/2024	PNC Small Business & Entrepreneurship Program	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Diana C. Kersey		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Diana C. Kersey		07/01/2024	NVC Fine and Performing Arts Student Support Program Fund	
Julie Kirkland-Poirier		07/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Jeffrey W. Koch		07/01/2024	Ag Capital Campaign Fund Request	
Deborah Koeck		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Conrad D. Krueger		07/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Sheryl A. Ksenich		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sheryl A. Ksenich		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Sheryl A. Ksenich		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Anna M. Kuwamura		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Caroline Kuyumcuoglu		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Patricia A. Lamson		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
George R. Laughead		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Wesley B. Lay		07/01/2024	Black Student Alliance Scholarship	
Wesley B. Lay		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Marquette Leach		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Paul B. Lede		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Isaiah Ledesma		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Linda D. Lee		07/01/2024	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Minkyung Lee		07/01/2024	NVC Fans General Support	
Patrick R. Lee		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Judah M. Leggett		07/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Judah M. Leggett		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Neil E. Lewis		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Christina M. Licea		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Christina M. Licea		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Sandra Lira		07/16/2024	KSYM Program	
Terrence Littlefield		07/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Terrence Littlefield		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Terrence Littlefield		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Gina M. Lopez		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Hermelind Lopez		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jessica A. Lopez		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Kristina S. Lopez		07/01/2024	Child Care Center	
Kristina S. Lopez		07/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Kristina S. Lopez		07/01/2024	Pay It Forward Scholarship	
Nidia C. Lopez		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Nidia C. Lopez		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Priscilla P. Lopez		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Priscilla P. Lopez		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Rudolph R. Lopez		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Yvette Lopez		07/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Yvette Lopez		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Yvette Lopez		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Yvette Lopez		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Yvette Lopez		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Adena W. Loston		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Stella Lovato		07/01/2024	ECO-Centro Program	
Stella Lovato		07/01/2024	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Stella Lovato		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Felicia T. Love		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Felicia T. Love		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Felicia T. Love		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Felicia T. Love		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Felicia T. Love		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Felicia T. Love		07/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/01/2024	Seats of Support Program Support Fund	
Ricardo H. Lowe		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jeremy R. Lozano		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Donald R. Lucas		07/01/2024	Tallar Kai Matthews Memorial Scholarship	
Jacqueline Lucero		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Jacqueline Lucero		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jacqueline Lucero		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Alexandro M. Luna		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Robin L. Lund		07/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Robin L. Lund		07/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Robin L. Lund		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Robin L. Lund		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Caroline Mains		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Caroline Mains		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Majestic Ambassador Theatre Group		07/19/2024	KSYM Program	
Merasol M. Malapo		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Christopher M. Maldonado		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Gerald F. Manahan		07/01/2024	Gerald Manahan Student Supplies Program Fund	
David Mancha		07/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
David Mancha		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
David Mancha		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
David Mancha		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Sara Mann		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Sara Mann		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Loretta B. Manning		07/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Loretta B. Manning		07/01/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Robert G. Marbut		07/01/2024	Robert G. Marbut Jr Endowed Scholarship Permanently Restricted	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		07/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Viviane Marioneaux-Maguire		07/01/2024	NVC Digital Media Student Program Support	
Mary M. Marlowe		07/01/2024	Dr. Jacqueline Claunch Legacy Endowed Formative Scholarship	
Mary M. Marlowe		07/01/2024	Fine Arts Endowment Programming	
Mary M. Marlowe		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Mary M. Marlowe		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Delliah L. Marquez		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Delliah L. Marquez		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Delliah L. Marquez		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Deborah M. Martin		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Deborah M. Martin		07/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Deborah M. Martin		07/01/2024	General PAC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		07/01/2024	ECO-Centro Program	
Deborah M. Martin		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Deborah M. Martin		07/18/2024	Hall and Pat Hammond Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/30/2024	Cathy E. Hoy Endowed Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Louisa P. Martin		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Cesar Martinez		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Connie M. Martinez		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Debra A. Martinez		07/01/2024	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
Jocelyn A. Martinez		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Jocelyn A. Martinez		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Louis E. Martinez		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Luis C. Martinez		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Paul G. Martinez		07/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Rachell L. Martinez		07/01/2024	PAC Journalism/Mass Communications Program	
Rachell L. Martinez		07/01/2024	Palo Alto Alumni Y Amigos Association Scholarship	
Rosita I. Martinez		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Rosita I. Martinez		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Rosita I. Martinez		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Valerie Martinez		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Sarah B. May		07/02/2024	Jack Stone Award for New Music	
Lisa Mazure		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Lisa Mazure		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Lisa Mazure		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Paula L. Mc Kenna		07/01/2024	Dr. Said Fariabi Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		07/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		07/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Sam H. McCall		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Thomas N. McCrary		07/01/2024	James C. Elmore II Memorial Art Scholarship	
Diana McCurtain-Talbert		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Diana McCurtain-Talbert		07/01/2024	NVC Personal Fitness Training Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		07/01/2024	Ashley Lynn Degerstrom Endowed Scholarship	
Lisa K. McDaniel		07/01/2024	NVC Broadcast Media Program	
Jasmine T. McDonald		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Kari McKay		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Kari McKay		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Milton R. McManigle		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		07/01/2024	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Fiona M. McWilliam		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Vanessa M. Meador		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Gina L. Mealey		07/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Melissa J. Medellin		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Melissa J. Medellin		07/01/2024	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Sylvia G. Medina		07/01/2024	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer L. Mejia		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Jennifer L. Mejia		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Shawn S. Melendes		07/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Shawn S. Melendes		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Shawn S. Melendes		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Shawn S. Melendes		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Shawn S. Melendes		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jade P. Mendoza		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Christopher H. Metsgar		07/01/2024	Interim Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Erica N. Meza		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Stephen D. Minor		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Jamie C. Miranda		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Joy R. Moczygemba		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Modern Hydrogen		07/11/2024	Interim Program	
Victoria L. Moe		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Roberta V. Moglia		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Sitakata Mohanty		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Valerie Y. Moke		07/01/2024	St. Philip's College Nursing Education Department Faculty Memoriam Scholarship	
Robert B. Molina		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Suzel M. Molina		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Timothy C. Molina		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Melissa Monroe-Young		07/12/2024	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	SA Association of Black Journalists & Communication
Melissa Monroe-Young		07/01/2024	Bellinger-Coleman Black Media Scholarship	
Steven Montemayor		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Elizabeth H. Montgomery		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Elizabeth H. Montgomery		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Elizabeth H. Montgomery		07/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Adam R. Moore		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Julie E. Moore-Felux		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Joshua H. Moran		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Joshua H. Moran		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Joshua H. Moran		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Joshua H. Moran		07/01/2024	David & Diane Lerma Endowed Scholarship Corpus	
Joshua H. Moran		07/01/2024	Phi Theta Kappa Food Pantry	
Kerri M. Morgan		07/01/2024	Friends of Music at San Antonio College Scholarship	
Sammi M. Morrill		07/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
Kelley D. Morris-Wright		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kelley D. Morris-Wright		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
William L. Moseley		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Zaina Mukhtar		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sean P. Mullen		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Dorothy J. Mundine		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Minerva Muniz		07/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		07/01/2024	MAS Scholarship	
Minerva Muniz		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Minerva Muniz		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
John Munoz		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		07/01/2024	PAC Adult Learning Academy GED Scholarship	
Mandy A. Munoz		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Mandy A. Munoz		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Thomas Y. Murguia		07/01/2024	Raul S. Murguia Presidential Honors Endowed Scholarship	
Prakash N. Nair		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Edgar E. Nandin		07/01/2024	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	
Edgar E. Nandin		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Edgar E. Nandin		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Esmeralda G. Nandin		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Monica A. Neal		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Monica A. Neal		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Virginia M. Nelms		07/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Solomon K. Nfor		07/01/2024	Jessica's Project	
Lori Nicholas		07/01/2024	NVC Alumni Program Support	
Lori Nicholas		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Paul J. Northway		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Rhonda M. O'Cana		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Rhonda M. O'Cana		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Ryan R. Obaya		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Maria Catherine A. Obien		07/01/2024	Debra A. Morgan Endowed Scholarship	
Sofia M. Ongay		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		07/01/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Vanessa A. Onofre-Chavarria		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Juan M. Oretga		07/01/2024	Kendra Ann Ward Music Endowed Scholarship	
Juan M. Oretga		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Stephanie D. Omelas		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
John Orona		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
John Orona		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Adam O. OroscoRodriguez		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Jennifer O. Ortega		07/01/2024	Ray Hernandez FORMATIVE Endowed Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Petra R. Ortega		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Petra R. Ortega		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Lorissa A. Ortiz		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Paulina H. Ortiz		07/01/2024	Janet H. Rangel Memorial Scholarship	
Paulina H. Ortiz		07/01/2024	Ruben P. Flores Endowed Scholarship	
Paulina H. Ortiz		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Rita L. Ortiz		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Rosalinda Ortiz		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Rosalinda Ortiz		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Rosalinda Ortiz		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Rosalinda Ortiz		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Jocelyn A. Ozuna Gunnels		07/22/2024	OZUNA LRC Children's Library	George G. Ozuna
Blanca E. Padilla		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Blanca E. Padilla		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/21/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	NVC Endowed Scholarship for Business Students	
Joseph A. Pareres		07/16/2024	KSYM Program	
Jennifer M. Parrott		07/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Sara Passemment		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Amy C. Pena		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Karina G. Pena		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Manuel J. Pena		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Amy S. Peppersack		07/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Amy S. Peppersack		07/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Amy S. Peppersack		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Amy S. Peppersack		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Jose Perales		07/01/2024	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jose Perales		07/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Antony Perez		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Raquel Perez		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Dr. Veronica R. Garcia President's Leadership Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Perfect Union Lodge #10 AF & AM		07/19/2024	Masonic Scholarship for Skilled Trades	
Johnathan Peterson		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Linda H. Peterson		07/01/2024	Ken Veatch DPMA Scholarship	
Wayne E. Peterson		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Catherine Phillips		07/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Catherine Phillips		07/01/2024	Psychology Department Scholarship	
Michael R. Phillips		07/15/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Michelle M. Pietri		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Kiana A. Pina		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Sophia E. Pina		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Tashina E. Pina		07/01/2024	Eastside Education and Training Center Program Support	
James J. Pobanz		07/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		07/01/2024	Ethics Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		07/01/2024	Faculty Senate Endowed Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Nakia Pope		07/01/2024	NVC Compassion	
Nakia Pope		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Nakia Pope		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Lillian R. Porter		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Anetia L. Ports		07/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		07/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Anetia L. Ports		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anetia L. Ports		07/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Dawn M. Poses		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Thomas G. Pressly		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Thomas G. Pressly		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Darlene T. Price-Johnson		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Darlene T. Price-Johnson		07/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Darlene T. Price-Johnson		07/01/2024	STEM SPC Scholarship	
Alexis N. Prieto		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Ruth G. Prieto		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Ruth G. Prieto		07/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Ruth G. Prieto		07/01/2024	Student Leadership Institute - Employee Giving Scholarship	
Pulte Group, Inc. Charitable Foundation, Inc.		07/24/2024	Mosaico AlamoPROMISE Event	
Shahneela Qazi		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Johnnie J. Quiles		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Johnnie J. Quiles		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Christina Quintanilla		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Connie M. Ramirez		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Leticia Ramirez		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Samantha N. Ramos		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jolinda L. Ramsey		07/01/2024	Ron Lucke Speech & Drama Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		07/01/2024	TACHE Scholarship	
Gabriela C. Rangel		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Gabriela C. Rangel		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
John M. Raymond		07/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Samantha J. Raymond		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Samantha J. Raymond		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Scott C. Raymond		07/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Scott C. Raymond		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Julie A. Razuri		07/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas J. Reed		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Thomas J. Reed		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Enida L. Rehome		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Enida L. Rehome		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Enida L. Rehome		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Veronica I. Reyes		07/01/2024	Joe & Josie Garcia Scholarship	
April A. Reyna		07/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
April A. Reyna		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Caroline E. Richardson		07/01/2024	SAC Creative Writing Scholarship TR-NR	
Caroline E. Richardson		07/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Caroline E. Richardson		07/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		07/01/2024	SPC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		07/01/2024	CPS Energy-OCI Solar Power Renewable Energy Scholarship	
Daniel E. Riley		07/01/2024	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Cassandra Rincones		07/01/2024	First Responders Academy-Formative Endowment	
Cassandra Rincones		07/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Jose O. Rios		07/02/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jose O. Rios		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Sally A. Rios		07/29/2024	Hunt Family Journalism Endowed Scholarship	
Jennifer A. Riske		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	Ruth A. Buckhorn
Michelle Risse		07/01/2024	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Ida H. Rivera		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Ida H. Rivera		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Jennifer M. Rivera		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Sergio M. Rivera		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Teresa J. Robledo		07/01/2024	Child Care Center	
Cassandra Rocha		07/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Frances L. Rocha		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Briana Rodriguez		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Crystal Rodriguez		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Estephani M. Rodriguez		07/01/2024	International Education Scholarship	
Gabriel R. Rodriguez		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Gabriel R. Rodriguez		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Julian Rodriguez		07/01/2024	Jane Moser Drum Encouragement Endowment Program	
Julian Rodriguez		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Julian Rodriguez		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Luis A. Rodriguez		07/01/2024	SPC Homebuilding Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		07/01/2024	Professional Aviation Maintenance Scholarship	
Luis A. Rodriguez		07/01/2024	VOTC Veterans Outreach & Transition Center Program	
Luis A. Rodriguez		07/01/2024	William C. Davis Endowed Scholarship	
Marco A. Rodriguez		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Marco A. Rodriguez		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Marco A. Rodriguez		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Marco A. Rodriguez		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Jacques Rogers		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Jecoa Ross		07/01/2024	G.A.L.A. (Gay & Lesbian Association) Scholarship	
Jecoa Ross		07/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Jecoa Ross		07/01/2024	SAC Mexican American Studies (MAS) Program	
Jecoa Ross		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Jecoa Ross		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Anonymous		07/16/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Shannon Sahabi		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Fernando Salas		07/01/2024	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Fernando Salas		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Guadalupe P. Salas		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Roxanne Salazar		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Felix Salinas		07/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		07/01/2024	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		07/01/2024	NVC Fans General Support	
Felix Salinas		07/01/2024	NVC Fine & Performing Arts Endowed Scholarship	
Felix Salinas		07/01/2024	NVC Compassion	
Valentin Salinas		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Valentin Salinas		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
San Antonio Chapter Jack & Jill of America, Inc		07/19/2024	Ruth Jones McClendon	
San Antonio Water System		07/23/2024	Scobee Education Center Programs	
Cheri L. Sanchez		07/01/2024	Child Care Center	
Cheri L. Sanchez		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Edward A. Sanchez		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Patricia A. Sanchez		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Patricia A. Sanchez Gorentz		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Lance E. Sandberg		07/01/2024	Taylor & Ronda Chandler Math & Sciences Endowed Scholarship	
Jason E. Santos		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Savannah R. Santos		07/01/2024	Horticulture Scholarship	
Savannah R. Santos		07/01/2024	ECO-Centro Program	
Savannah R. Santos		07/01/2024	SAC Wilderness Program	
Adam G. Saucedo		07/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Anonymous		07/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Jennifer L. Scheidt		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Eric O. Schneeman		07/24/2024	Mariachi Ensemble Program	
Kori L. Schneider		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		07/01/2024	Beverly Evans Memorial NVC Student Live Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		07/01/2024	NVC Faculty / Staff Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Kori L. Schneider		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Kori L. Schneider		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Brian B. Schonefeld		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Brian B. Schonefeld		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Brian B. Schonefeld		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Brian B. Schonefeld		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Peggy D. Scott		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Sanjuanita C. Scott		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Alma Segovia		07/01/2024	PAC Athletics Program	
Alma Segovia		07/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Alma Segovia		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Alma Segovia		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Mary M. Segovia		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
SEI Giving	Dana S. Anthony	07/09/2024	Michael D Anthony Family Endowed Scholarship	Michael D. Anthony
Jason M. Seighman		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Jennifer Senia		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jennifer Senia		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Elena Serna-Wallender		07/22/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Luis D. Sevilla		07/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Erin L. Sherman		07/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Loretta E. Sibley		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Nicolas D. Silva		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Zhennia R. Silverman		07/12/2024	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Zhennia R. Silverman		07/29/2024	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez International Endowed Program	Marie Rocamontes Henriquez
Adia Simpson		07/01/2024	Bits 'n Bytes PAC	
Barton T. Simpson		07/01/2024	Simpson Family FORMATIVE Endowed Nursing Scholarship	
Theresa A. Sinclair		07/01/2024	Norma L. Ziegler Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Melissa J. Slocumb		07/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Elvira Smolik		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Veronica Solis		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Tyshee E. Sonnier		07/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Tyshee E. Sonnier		07/01/2024	Ron Lucke Speech & Drama Scholarship	
Chris B. Sosa		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Robert Stalknecht		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Sue E. Stankus		07/01/2024	General NLC Scholarship	
Sue E. Stankus		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Amber D. Stillwagon		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Amber D. Stillwagon		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Terrance Stokes		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Terrance Stokes		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
Julia A. Stotts		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Julia A. Stotts		07/01/2024	Continuing Education Training Gifts Fund	
Julia A. Stotts		07/01/2024	Emergency Grant Fund Program	
Julia A. Stotts		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Julia A. Stotts		07/01/2024	GED Empowerment to College Endowed Scholarship	
Julia A. Stotts		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Julia A. Stotts		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Cindy M. Sullivan		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Richard G. Terrell		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
The Commencement Group		07/29/2024	NVC Alumni Program Support	
The Commencement Group		07/18/2024	President's Unrestricted SAC	
Michelle M. Theiss		07/01/2024	Rea & Barbara Hinrichs Endowed Scholarship	
Michelle M. Theiss		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Isaac L. Thornsburg		07/01/2024	NLC President Cares Unrestricted Fund	
Peter E. Thorsett		07/01/2024	Chancellor's Circle of Excellence Fund	
Jacquelyn C. Tocchi-Walpe		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Tammy L. Toney		07/01/2024	International Education Scholarship	
David Torres		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Dianna S. Torres Lee		07/01/2024	Nighthawk Nest Program	
Toyota Motor Manufacturing Texas		07/23/2024	PAC High School Equivalency Program	

Donor Name	Soft Credit Recipient Name	Gift Date	Fund Description	Honor / Memorial Name
Toyota Motor Manufacturing Texas		07/23/2024	Celebracion Event PAC	
Toyota Motor Manufacturing Texas		07/23/2024	Advanced Manufacturing Technology (AMT) Program Fund	
Hector Trevino		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Jamie E. Trevino		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Jamie E. Trevino		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Jesse R. Trevino		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Joe Trinidad		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
John Trinidad		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Ryan A. Tyson		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
United Way of Metropolitan Dallas, Inc		07/23/2024	Annual Fund	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		07/10/2024	Annual Fund	
United Way of San Antonio & Bexar County		07/10/2024	United Way Student Helpline	
Xavier D. Urrutia		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Xavier D. Urrutia		07/01/2024	Economic & Workforce Development Program Fund	
Catherine B. Valdiviez		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Catherine B. Valdiviez		07/01/2024	PAC Special Events	
Malorie E. Vallejo		07/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Malorie E. Vallejo		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Malorie E. Vallejo		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Malorie E. Vallejo		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Clarissa Vargas		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Albert Vasquez		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Dominic R. Vasquez		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Dominic R. Vasquez		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Stephanie V. Vasquez		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Cathy R. Vega		07/01/2024	Clarence Norris Endowed Scholarship	
Cathy R. Vega		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Patricia D. Vela		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Carmen M. Velasquez-Avila		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Franchesca Velten		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Franchesca Velten		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
James R. Velten		07/01/2024	KSYM Program	
Usha M. Venkat		07/01/2024	David E Mrizek Endowed Scholarship Fund	
Joseph J. Vidaurri		07/01/2024	General Foundation Scholarship Fund	
Lisa M. Villaneuva		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Anna Villarreal		07/01/2024	DREAMers Scholarship	
Brandilyn S. Villarreal		07/01/2024	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Lori Villarreal		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Lori Villarreal		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Mary G. Villarreal		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Marco A. Visa		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Marco A. Visa		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Patrick F. Vrba		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Clifford S. Waller	Elizabeth E. Waller	07/23/2024	Hall & Pat Hammond AlamoPROMISE Endowed Scholarship	
Amy Waller Hill		07/11/2024	SAC Writing & Thinking Institute Fund	
Dehlia A. Wallis		07/01/2024	SAC Honors Academy	
Dehlia A. Wallis		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Donna R. Wallis		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Monica Walseman		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Michael D. Ward		07/01/2024	San Antonio peaceCENTER	
Michael D. Ward		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Yolanda Y. Ward		07/01/2024	Student Emergency Fund	
Kimberly Wells		07/01/2024	Empowerment Center Program	
Kimberly Wells		07/01/2024	General SAC Scholarship	
Kimberly Wells		07/01/2024	SAC Student Support Fund	
Wesley B. Wells		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Wesley B. Wells		07/01/2024	SPC President's Student Aid Fund	
Wesley B. Wells		07/01/2024	Student Engagement Scholarship SPC	
Shayne A. West		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Shawn C. White		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Torence B. White		07/01/2024	Tourism, Hospitality, Culinary Arts (THCA) Scholarship	
Valarie D. White		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Harold G. Whitis		07/01/2024	Annual Fund	
Karin A. Wilking		07/01/2024	Vista Food Pantry	
Daniel F. Williams		07/01/2024	General SPC Scholarship	
James C. Williams		07/01/2024	Dr. Adena Williams Loston Presidential Scholarship	
Diane I. Wilson		07/01/2024	PAC Dental Hygiene Ed Program and Community Clinic	
Darren L. Wood		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Nina B. Wright		07/02/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Nina B. Wright		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Kristi R. Wyatt		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		07/01/2024	James B. Riley Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		07/01/2024	PAC LeadHERS	
Michael L. Ximenez		07/01/2024	President's Unrestricted PAC	
Michael L. Ximenez		07/01/2024	Samantha Tapia Formative Endowed Scholarship	
Michael L. Ximenez		07/01/2024	PAC SHARE Program	
Robert J. Yeater		07/01/2024	NVC Alumni Association Scholarship	
Robert J. Yeater		07/01/2024	General NVC Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		07/01/2024	Artemisia Bowden Memorial Endowed Scholarship	
Irene W. Young		07/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Robert O. Yowell		07/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	
Blanca R. Zapata		07/23/2024	President's Unrestricted SPC	
Grace A. Zapata		07/01/2024	Mary A. Kunz and Jack G. Kline Endowed Scholarship	
Grace A. Zapata		07/01/2024	Safe S.P.A.C.E. (Supporting People through Advocacy, Care and Equity)	
Dolores Zapata-Caballero		07/01/2024	AlamoPROMISE Endowment Scholarship	
Maricruz Zarate		07/01/2024	Employee Benevolence Fund	
Cuihua Zhang		07/01/2024	Faculty Endowment Scholarship	

TOTAL \$118,068.48



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

**OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL ADVANCEMENT
& ALAMO COLLEGES FOUNDATION
July 2024
SUMMARY FINANCIAL REPORT
October 15, 2024 BOARD REPORT**

Schedule of Support, Revenues and Expenses
For the Period Ended
July 31, 2024

	Net Assets without		Net Assets With Donor Restrictions				Total			
	Donor Restrictions (Unrestr) Month	YTD	Non-Endowed (Temp Restr) Month	YTD	TRestr Tied to Endowed Month	YTD	Endowed Funds (Perm Restr) Month	YTD	Month	YTD
Revenues:										
Donations	11,796.35	63,961.56	678,391.89	3,089,098.06		48,524.06	118,068.48	1,019,234.89	808,256.72	4,220,818.57
Funds from ACCD										
Other Income				-		(15,629.49)			-	(15,629.49)
Interest and Dividends*	621.19	4,312.37	13,523.64	321,938.34	29,971.07	521,437.70	-	-	44,115.90	847,688.41
Alamo Colleges PR Contributions										
Net Assets Released from Restricted										
Subtotal Revenues	12,417.54	68,273.93	691,915.53	3,411,036.40	29,971.07	554,332.27	118,068.48	1,019,234.89	852,372.62	5,052,877.49
Gifts - Non Cash										
Total Revenues & Gifts Non Cash	12,417.54	68,273.93	691,915.53	3,411,036.40	29,971.07	554,332.27	118,068.48	1,019,234.89	852,372.62	5,052,877.49
Expenses	12,806.71	49,219.79	520,848.22	3,211,881.08	5,375.00	313,610.00	-	-	539,029.93	3,574,710.87
Transfers			(20,725.00)	(63,800.88)		(4,693.33)	20,725.00	68,494.21		
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)			961,331.36	2,483,231.51	1,373,805.94	3,340,764.94			2,335,137.30	5,823,996.45
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(389.17)	19,054.14	1,111,673.67	2,618,585.95	1,398,402.01	3,576,793.88	138,793.48	1,087,729.10	2,648,479.99	7,302,163.07
Net Assets beginning of period	413,141.48	393,698.17	43,685,911.95	42,178,999.67	12,320,563.41	10,142,171.54	25,599,618.71	24,650,683.09	82,019,235.55	77,365,552.47
Net Assets at end of period	412,752.31	412,752.31	44,797,585.62	44,797,585.62	13,718,965.42	13,718,965.42	25,738,412.19	25,738,412.19	84,667,715.54	84,667,715.54

Notes

Net Assets without Donor Restriction (Unrestricted) = not connected with an endowment.

Unrealized Gains=Mkt increases over the initial cost of investment. Realized when security is sold.

Net Assets with Donor Restrictions, Non-Endowed (Temporarily Restricted) = Available for Spending.

Monthly financial statement prepared by Alamo Colleges District Finance Office.

Net Assets with Donor Restrictions Endowed (Permanently Restricted) = Can never be spent.

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2023	12/31/2022	12/31/2021	12/31/2020	12/31/2019	12/31/2018	12/31/2017	12/31/2016	12/31/2015	12/31/2014
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	393,698.17	303,188.42	177,749.79	138,419.44	149,977.07	98,103.66	67,941.69	16,718.26	529,890.70	234,029.28
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	38,590,183.11	42,730,461.95	41,368,182.61	27,742,633.67	4,975,295.10	4,093,550.09	3,620,377.85	6,397,320.16	5,586,007.58	6,632,301.44
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions										
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)	5,871,730.29	11,514,639.26	8,356,695.21	6,228,998.38	3,036,018.63	5,030,887.21	3,076,441.20			
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	24,650,683.09	22,199,871.74	21,214,716.16	20,281,703.94	18,926,008.86	18,296,735.75	17,352,580.77	16,459,361.30	13,805,433.36	13,431,659.93
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	7,859,257.81	(12,397,062.63)	4,266,247.96	2,945,642.61	3,741,890.31	(1,633,069.72)	2,510,880.49	807,898.49	(703,480.22)	233,387.53
Total Funds	\$ 77,365,552.47	\$ 64,351,098.74	\$ 75,383,591.73	\$ 67,337,398.04	\$ 30,829,189.97	\$ 25,886,206.99	\$ 26,628,222.00	\$ 23,681,298.21	\$ 19,217,851.42	\$ 20,531,378.18
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 13,014,453.73	\$ (11,032,492.99)	\$ 18,046,193.69	\$ 26,608,208.07	\$ 4,942,982.98	\$ (742,015.01)	\$ 2,946,923.79	\$ 4,463,446.79	\$ (1,313,526.76)	\$ 2,492,072.44

FUND BALANCE TREND	12/31/2013	12/31/2012	12/31/2011	12/31/2010	12/31/2009
Net Assets without Donor Restr (Unrestricted)	119,758.06	91,714.28	91,542.46	103,902.09	104,578.84
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions					
Non-Endowed (Temp Restr)	3,875,721.09	3,382,609.17	2,744,566.51	2,530,063.08	1,994,094.48
Net Assets w/Donor Restrictions					
Non-Endwd Tied to Endowed (Temp Restr)					
Endowed Funds (Permanently Restricted)	12,267,711.48	11,574,473.53	10,405,600.60	9,695,681.21	8,766,099.06
Realized/Unrealized gains (losses)	\$ 1,776,115.11	\$ 366,084.74	\$ (474,263.50)	\$ (47,331.10)	\$ (229,024.18)
Total Funds	\$ 18,039,305.74	\$ 15,414,881.72	\$ 12,767,446.07	\$ 12,282,315.28	\$ 10,635,748.20
Net Profit/(Loss)	\$ 5,756,990.46	\$ 2,647,435.65	\$ 2,131,697.87	\$ 1,646,567.08	\$ 3,966,864.20



MEMORANDUM

TO: Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor
Alamo Colleges District

THRU: Dr. Thomas Cleary, Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration
Alamo Colleges District

FROM: Derek Fuller, Chief of Public Safety
Alamo Colleges District Police Department

DATE: October 04, 2024

SUBJECT: **MONTHLY ACTIVITY REPORT**

Please find the attached Alamo Colleges District Police Department's Monthly CLERY Act activity report through September 2024 and yearly totals summary page. Please note that the report reflects new CLERY reporting activity categories enacted in 2008 and required beginning in 2009 when a bias motivation is present, including the Theft / Larceny category which was not part of the previous CLERY reporting requirement however was previously included for informational purposes. None were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. Simple Assaults are included in this report for information purposes however none were motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

Burglary of motor vehicle is considered a theft from a vehicle under Uniform Crime Reporting definitions and therefore is included in the Theft category for CLERY purposes. For CLERY reporting purposes the Theft / Larceny category includes all thefts and burglary of motor vehicle reports made to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department and is reported as one total when reported to the Department of Education and published by the Department in its annual report. They have, however, been separated for this report.

Theft totals listed on this report include all thefts of district property and personal property belonging to students, faculty and staff reported to the Alamo Colleges District Police Department.



"The vision of the Alamo Colleges Police Department is To Be The Best in The Nation" while fulfilling its mission of providing a safe environment through a high level of proficiency in which all members of the District community may work, teach, study and learn. This department, in the daily performance of its function, stresses: Service, the protection of life, property and investment, the security of the campuses, and the pursuit of excellence in campus law enforcement and safety.

ALAMO COLLEGES POLICE DEPARTMENT

MONTHLY 2024 CLERY ACT ACTIVITY REPORT

CLERY ACT CATEGORY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
<i>Murder / Non - Negligent Manslaughter</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Negligent Manslaughter</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Sex Offenses / Forcible</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Sex Offenses / Non-Forcible</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Robbery</i>	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
<i>Aggravated Assault</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Simple Assault</i>	2	4	1	4	2	0	1	0	7	0	0	0	21
<i>Intimidation</i>	1	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	7
<i>Vandalism</i>	2	7	8	6	5	5	2	2	6	0	0	0	43
<i>Burglary</i>	0	1	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6
<i>Theft - Larceny</i>	6	7	3	4	2	0	2	6	6	0	0	0	36
<i>Burglary of Vehicle</i>	1	2	3	1	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	10
<i>Motor Vehicle Theft</i>	0	2	2	0	0	1	1	0	2	0	0	0	8
<i>Arson</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Illegal Weapons Possession</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Discipline Illegal Weapons Possession</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Drug Law Violations</i>	4	8	1	5	4	1	5	5	2	0	0	0	35
<i>Discipline Drug Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Arrest Liquor Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Discipline Liquor Law Violations</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Race / Gender</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Religion / Sexual Orientation</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Hate Crimes Ethnicity / Disability</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Domestic Violence</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<i>Dating Violence</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	2
<i>Stalking</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

The CLERY Act was amended in 2008, effective for reporting year 2009, to include reports received for Burglary, Theft including Burglary of Vehicle that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2011, effective for reporting year 2011, to include reports received for Simple Assault that are motivated by bias or hate. The CLERY Act was amended in 2014 as per VAWA and Campus SaVE Acts, effective 2015 to include reports of Domestic Violence, Dating Violence and Stalking.

None of the activity reflected on this report were bias motivated but are provided for informational purposes.

Significant Activity in September:

*The below reports include arrests by being booked into 201 N. Comal (The Justice Intake Assessment Annex), by being issued a citation (other than traffic), or by being detained and released with the possible pending charges being filed with the Bexar County District Attorney's Office.

1) SAC (074502 – Possession of Controlled Substance & Possession / Deliver Drug Paraphernalia) On 09/01/2024, while on patrol an officer observed a black Toyota Camry that was parked in the driveway between the Music Hall Annex and the Facilities Grounds Building that is for authorized staff only. Upon approaching the driver's side door, the officer observed the driver, and the passenger engaged in sexual activity. The officer requested the driver to roll down his window and immediately detected a strong odor of marijuana and observed visible smoke from within the vehicle. Both male individuals (non-students) were detained for further investigation. Dispatch ran a check for any wants or warrants on both males which they returned clear from any. One of the males was issued a misdemeanor citation for being in possession of drug paraphernalia and released at the scene. The other male was arrested for possession of a controlled substance and transported to the Bexar County Detention Center where he was booked and released to detention officers.

2) NVC (074689 – Assault by Contact/Provocative/Offensive) On 09/05/2024, an officer was dispatched to the courtyard area just outside Juniper Hall Building for an assault. A male (employee) reported while attempting to place flyers promoting "Activist Wanted and Pro Palestine" on a pole next to another vendor who were registering students to vote, a male (non-student) was standing in his way and as he leaned over to get around the male to place his flyer, the male pushed his arm away. The officer spoke to the other male (non-student) who admitted to pushing the males' arm away lightly because he did not like the way he was getting so close to him. The male apologized to the other male (employee). The employee stated he did not want to file a complaint, and the officer provided him with information on how to self-file should he want to later.

3) SAC (074709 – Emergency Detention) On 09/07/2024 an officer was patrolling the San Antonio College when he saw an individual lying on the ground outside the Victory Center with two knives by his feet. While conducting a welfare check on him, the male (non-student) woke up and officers were able to obtain his name. The male then told officers he wanted to jump over a bridge or stab himself with a knife stating he was bipolar. Officers contacted MedCom and were able to transport the male to the Cedar Hill Behavioral Hospital where he was released and accepted by medical staff for further evaluation.

4) SAC (074739 –Misdemeanor Warrant) On 09/11/2024, an officer was notified of a student who is in the San Antonio Law Enforcement Academy with an active warrant. Upon further investigation the warrant was confirmed, and the male cadet was arrested and was transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was booked on the active warrant.

5) OFF CAMPUS (074749 – Evading Arrest/Detention & Resisting Arrest/Detention & Emergency Detention) On 09/11/2024, an officer was notified of a male individual (non-student), in the 1300 block of San Pedro Ave., who was in the middle of a busy road yelling profanities at construction workers who were working in the area. Upon arrival, the officer observed a white male in the middle of the street yelling at cars passing by and appearing to be intoxicated. While approaching the male, the officer detected the odor of alcohol from his breath and could also hear the male slurring his words as he spoke. The officer asked the male to get out from the middle of the street for his safety, however, the male refused and began to walk away from the officer into¹⁴⁶

coming traffic and eventually ran from the officer. The officer was able to catch the male and after a short struggle with the male resisting the male was placed in handcuff for further investigation. The male was found to be in possession of a metal pipe, and a plastic container with marijuana inside. He was issued a citation for drug paraphernalia. Due to the male resisting and his erratic behavior the jail medical personnel rejected him. The male was then transported to University Hospital for further evaluation.

6) NVC (074767 – Assault by Contact/Provocative/Offensive) On 09/12/2024 a male student reported his girlfriend (student) had thrown a drink on him without his permission causing his shirt to get wet. The student stated he did not want to prosecute and just wanted to report the incident. The female student/girlfriend was not around to speak to her however, the male student said she was upset because she accused him of cheating and wanted to see his phone. No physical contact was made. He was provided information on how to self-file should he change his mind.

7) SPC (074775 – Assault by Contact/Offensive/Provocative) On 09/13/2024 a female student called requesting to make a police report over the phone about an incident that occurred with a male tutor. The female student stated that one of the instructors made her feel very uncomfortable by telling her she had beautiful eyes multiple times, asking her if she had a boyfriend, she stated the tutor pulled his chair close to her to the point his left leg contact her right leg and then placed his left hand on her right shoulder, telling her "You're really tight." Officers went to look for the described male tutor however, the tutor was already gone. A SOBI and Title IX were completed, and campus administration was notified. The female was informed on how to self-file at the San Antonio Municipal Court.

8) SAC (074781 – Misdemeanor Warrant) On 09/15/2024 while on patrol in garage #2 an officer saw a male individual (non-student) laying on the floor attempting to stand up. The male appeared to be intoxicated swaying and unsteady on his feet, bloodshot eyes and alcohol emitting from his breath. After having dispatch run the male for any wants or warrants it was determined the male had an active warrant out of Bexar County for DWI. The male was seen by EMS and the male was arrested and transported to the Bexar County Adult Detention Center where he was rejected by medical staff due to the male stating he took an unknown substance, and his blood pressure was high. The male was then transported to Metropolitan Methodist Hospital where he was accepted and released to medical staff for further evaluation.

9) SAC (074810 – Forgery Financial Instrument) On 09/17/2024, a female student called and reported an email scam. The female student stated she received a job offer via her email. She stated the email stated she needed to deposit a check she received into her account and send some back through Zelle for donations. She said she had contacted her bank when she noticed she could not make any transactions and that is when her bank informed her the check, she deposited was fake and she had already sent the scammer \$395. Investigation continues.

10) SPC (074864 – Assault by Contact/Provocative/Offensive) On 09/24/2024 an officer was approached by a female student who wanted to report an assault. The student stated that she had taken a test earlier in the but scored low on the test and the instructor told her that she could return to class at 1300 hours to retest. She stated when she went to re-test that is when the instructor put his hand on her shoulder and stated, "If you have questions, you can ask me." And then shortly after she felt the instructor standing behind her, he put his hand under her sweater and shirt and placed his hand on her stomach and pulled her back into him. A SOBI and Title IX were completed, and campus administration was made aware. The female student was informed on how and where to self-file a report.

11) SAC (074872– Emergency Detention) On 09/24/2024 an officer was dispatched to the Nursing Allied Health building for a report of a female student who was having suicidal thoughts. The female

student told officers that she wasn't feeling well because she had just been kicked out of her home. She also informed the officers that she was diagnosed with depression and extreme anxiety. Upon further evaluation, the female was detained and transported to the San Antonio Behavioral Healthcare Hospital where she was released to medical staff.

12) SAC (074877 – Emergency Detention) On 09/25/2024, an officer was dispatched to the Nursing Allied Building for a report of a female student wanting to harm herself. Upon arrival the officer spoke to the counselor who stated the female student told her she wanted to harm herself and stated based on her assessment, the female should be evaluated by a doctor. The officer spoke to the female student who told officers she has been going through a difficult time because she was alone without family and has been thinking of harming herself. The female was detained and transported to the Cedar Hill Behavioral Hospital for further evaluation and care.

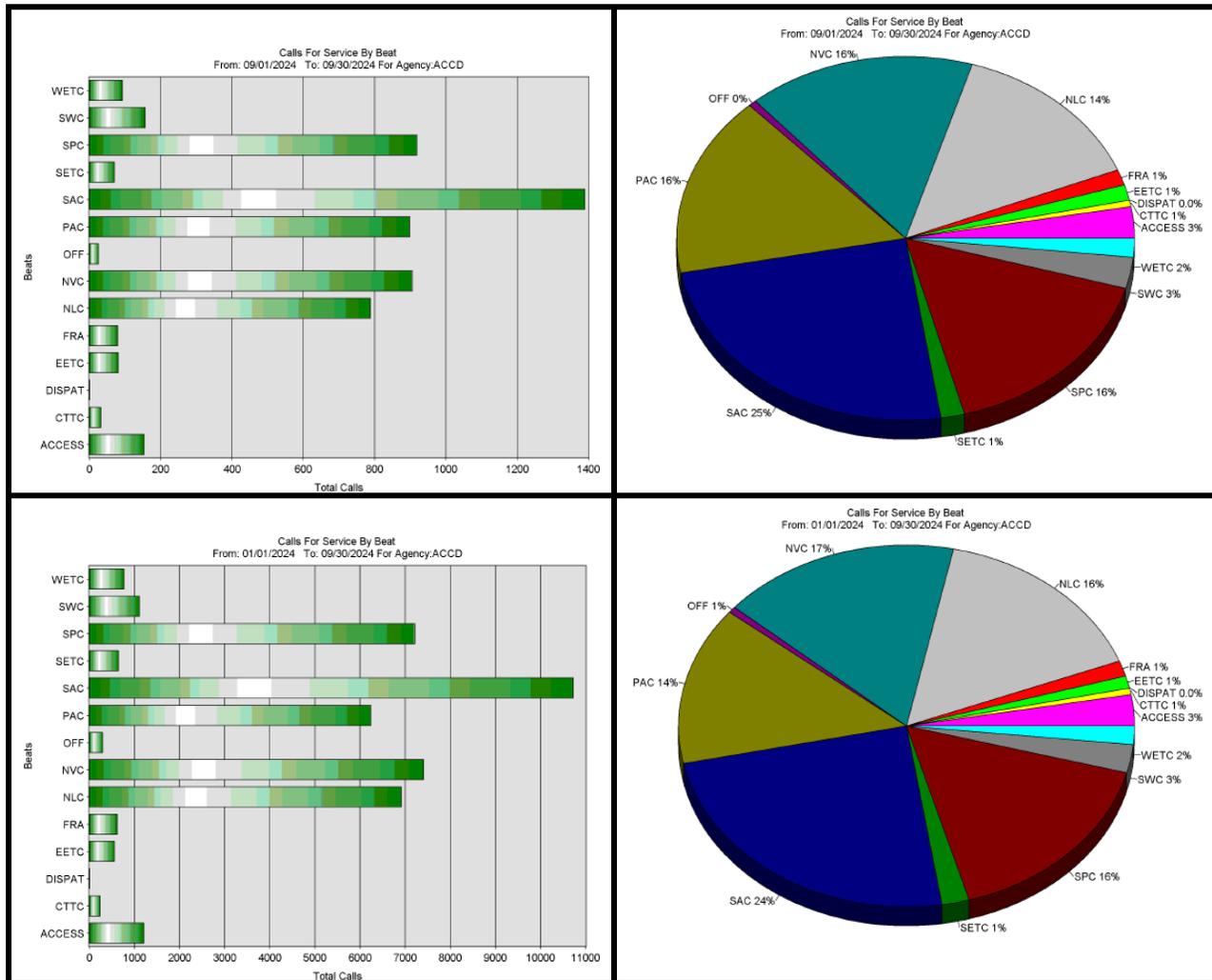
13) PAC (074885 – Disturbance) On 09/25/2024 Officers were dispatch to the Rio Grande Building UT Health Clinic for a male who was getting very loud and aggressive with the staff. The male told the officer that one of the nurses was being racists toward him because of the way he looked and because he was Mexican. The officer spoke to the nurse who stated the male walked in the clinic and wanted to be seen as a walk-in however, she informed him she could not see him at the moment and informed him he would need to make an appointment and that is when he began to yell, and she felt unsafe, and she called campus police. As the officer attempted to speak to the male (non-student) he began to call the officers stupid and called for San Antonio Police Department. SAPD arrived and spoke to the male and informed him that he was not going to be seen by the nurse. The male stated he wanted to file a complaint against the Alamo Colleges Police Officers and eventually left the campus. He was later emailed a complaint form.

14) NVC (Harassment & Assault by Contact/Provocative/Offensive) – On 09/25/2024 a female student stated a male student who was in her psychology class has been texting her asking her why she does not speak to him. She stated she believes he is friends with an ex-boyfriend whom she dated in high school. She stated on 09/17/2024 the male student approached her and grabbed her right arm and asked her why she has not spoken to him. She stated she pulled away from him and asked him to leave her alone and to stop bothering her. The female was informed on how and where to self-file for the assault. A Title IX was completed, and campus administration was informed.

SELECTED CLERY CRIMES	2023 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2024 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
Theft / Larceny	59	36	↓	39%
Burglary Vehicle	9	10	↑	11%
Burglary	3	6	↑	100%
Robbery	0	1	↑	100%
Motor Vehicle Theft	1	8	↑	700%
Drug Law Arrests	24	35	↑	46%

CRIME PREVENTION REMINDERS ISSUED	2023 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	2024 TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	PCT Change	
	766	127	↓	83%

Calls For Service Data (Reporting Month & YTD)



Discussion and Possible Action on Monthly Contracts Report

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 8, 2024, and now presented to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 15, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves this report on non-grant contracts (public) made to the Alamo Colleges District for the period of September 1, 2024, through September 30, 2024.”

PURPOSE

To provide a monthly report on non-grant contracts received by the Alamo Colleges District.

BACKGROUND

Contracts – Non-grant contracts are contracts in which Alamo Colleges District receives funds to provide special or negotiated services or training to private corporations. For the period ending September 30, 2024, there are a total of 8 contracts that total \$11,743.00 in external funding. This will allow services to be provided to 442 individuals.

OBJECTIVE/FACT

To supplement activities not funded by Institutional Funds.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Yes
Strategic Plan: Goal III. Performance Excellence
Human Resources: Yes

ATTACHMENTS: YTD Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report.

Dr. Sammi Morrill, Associate Vice Chancellor
of Operations, Economic Workforce Development

Xavier Urrutia, Interim Vice
Chancellor for Economic & Workforce
Development

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
Year-To-Date Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report
 Status: September 1, 2024 - August 31, 2025

I. Current Month Contracts District Wide:

No.	Contract Recipient (District Wide)	No. of Courses	Monthly No. Students to be Served	YTD No. Students to be Served
1	Economic and Workforce Development	8	442	442
	Total	8	442	442

II. Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000-\$100,000	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	Economic and Workforce Development	6	2	0	8
	Total	6	2	0	8

Source: All data provided by the Department of Economic and Workforce Development.



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY2024 MONTHLY (MTD) GRANT AWARD ACTIVITY REPORT
 August 01, 2024-August 31, 2024
 "PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
			<i>No grants to report for August 2024</i>							
	1		Total Dist. - MTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$0	0	0.00
	1			Total MTD Single Year Grants		\$0	\$0	\$0	0	0.00
	1			GRAND TOTAL-MTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$0	\$0	\$0	0	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

FY 2024 YTD Grant Award Summary Report

Includes All Single Year Grants and the Current Year of Multi-Year Grants

September 1, 2023 -August 31, 2024

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

No.	College	No. of Grants	Match Amounts	Indirect Cost Received	YTD Funding Amount	No. of Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	District Grants	8	\$ 498,385	\$ 138,805	\$ 5,486,624	6,543	23.50
2	San Antonio College	14	\$ 257,048	\$ 666,100	\$ 6,453,805	23,510	50.50
3	St. Philip's College	6	\$ -	\$ 23,499	\$ 11,569,231	28,682	54.00
4	Palo Alto College	13	\$ 13,375	\$ 124,145	\$ 2,806,531	2,145	18.00
5	Northwest Vista College	5	\$ -	\$ 87,524	\$ 1,131,163	965	4.10
6	Northeast Lakeview College	4	\$ -	\$ 17,792	\$ 352,889	830	4
GRAND TOTAL		50	\$ 768,808	\$ 1,057,865	\$ 27,800,243	62,675	154.10

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2023 -August 31, 2024

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	219368	District	Public Allies Inc., <u>Project Title: "Public Allies San Antonio"</u> .	The purpose of this grant is to develop our ability to meet the needs of the community by increasing our opportunity to work with community based organization. The partnership with the organizations will help develop a cohort of young social service leaders who can facilitate transformational change leading to the improvement of their communities.	6/16/2023	\$498,385	\$24,770	\$495,690	25	3.00
2	219882	District	U.S. Department of Education thru Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "Career and Technical Education-Basic Grants"</u> .	The Perkins Basic Grant Program supports awarded applicants in educating students who enroll in CTE courses and programs in preparation for high-skill, high-wage, or high-demand occupations. The success of an awarded application in educating these students will be measured by its ability to meet state-determined performance targets for each of three core indicators approved by the US. Department of Education/Office of Career, Technical and Adult education.	8/21/2023	\$0	\$0	\$2,562,390	4,000	6.00
3	219884	District	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Skills for Small Business Program"</u> .	The Skills for Small Business (SSB) program will provide training for small private businesses in the local area. Each participating business partner will select training courses for its new and/or existing employees that will contribute to the enhancement of the business's operation.	12/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$89,250	50	0.00
4	219889	District	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Project Title: "Opportunity High School Diploma Program"</u> .	To design an Opportunity High School Diploma Program that may be duplicated and implemented at Texas public junior colleges no later than September 1, 2024	5/2/2024	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	-	0.00
5	219890	District	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Adult Education and Literacy"</u> .	The Alamo Adult Education (AAE) program provides access and opportunity for adult learner's to participate in AEL activities and career training/Workforce preparation activities leading to a Texas Certificate Highly School Equivalency, English language Acquisition and industry recognized certifications, including stackable certificates and micro credentials aligned to high-demand, high wage careers in target occupations in the Alamo workforce area.	7/1/2024	\$0	\$96,159	\$1,124,252	968	6.50
	5		Total Dist.- YTD Single Year Grants			\$498,385	\$120,929	\$4,371,582	5,043	15.50
1	211185	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Project Title: "The Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education (TRUE)"</u> .	Goal is to provide tuition resources for students to earn micro-credentials in LVN, RN and BSN medical program pathways. As the student continues medical training the potential for earning stackable credentials aligns to curriculum courses and leads to micro-credentials badges in 10 healthcare Teamwork, Therapeutic Communication, Healthcare Professionalism, Healthcare Cultural Competence, Critical Thinking.	1/8/2024	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	100	1.00
	1		Total SAC-YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$500,000	100	1.00
1	212101	St. Philip's College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Project Title: "Nursing & Allied Health Nursing Innovation Grant Program"</u> .	Goal of project, Nursing Faculty Resources and Professional Development, Recruitment and Retention on initial licensure students, Preparation and continual support of faculty and students for Next Generation NCLEX, Classroom Renovation.	8/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	26	0.00
	1		Total SPC YTD Single-Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$200,000	26.00	0.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2023 -August 31, 2024

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	213114	Palo Alto College	Texas Higher Education Board, <u>Project Title: "Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education (TRUE)".</u>	The TRUE grant supports the Innovative methods for promoting advanced certification and training (IMPACT) project, a collaborative initiative between Northeast lakeview College and Palo Alto College. IMPACT will create, redesign and expand short-term training programs in Logistics, Advanced Manufacturing and Welding degree programs. <i>Note: The TRUE grant is shared between NLC and PAC.</i>	12/6/2023	\$0	\$0	\$125,000	0	0.00
2	213527	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Defense thru Intercultural Development Research Association, <u>Project Title: "IDRA and Palo Alto College STEM Mentorship Program".</u>	IDRA and Palo Alto College will collaborate and plan the implementation of the Alamo STEM College Mentorship Program, recruiting 12 college mentors from the Alamo College District that will complete mentorship visits to partnering middle and high school campuses.	12/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$38,864	120	0.00
3	213528	Palo Alto College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Governor's Summer Merit Program".</u>	The purpose of the GSMP is to improve middle school and high school students familiarity and experience with post-secondary educational opportunities leading to STEM careers while developing collaboration among workforce development programs, colleges and universities and Texas middle and high schools. One of the goals is to relieve financial obstacles by awarding scholarships to eligible Texas middle and high school students who may not have had an opportunity to attend a summer camp.	2/12/2024	\$0	\$0	\$83,926	120	0.00
4	213529	Palo Alto College	Texas Workforce Commission, <u>Project Title: "Jobs and Education for Texans".</u>	TWC JET grant funds will support: Computer Networking laboratory-items will be used for an expanding CTE Program. The items will be used together in a networking lab environment. Computer Support and Cloud Computing Needs-The items will be used to create a cloud computing and computer support laboratory. This will replace the current virtual mechanism used by the students to learn these skills.	8/31/2023	\$13,375	\$0	\$254,109	84	0.00
	4		Total PAC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$13,375	\$0	\$501,899	324	0.00
1	215021	Northeast Lakeview College	University of Southern California Race and Equity Center, <u>Project Title: "Men of Color Innovation Project".</u>	Project will fund and provide technical support to 12 community colleges nationwide that are advancing initiatives to support men of color on their campuses. Funding will support curricular innovations, a cohort based learning community and professional development for NLC faculty and staff.	5/30/2023	\$0	\$0	\$75,000	30	0.00
2	215022	Northeast Lakeview College	Texas Higher Education Board, <u>Project Title: "Texas Reskilling and Upskilling through Education (TRUE)".</u>	The TRUE grant supports the Innovative methods for promoting advanced certification and training (IMPACT) project, a collaborative initiative between Northeast lakeview College and Palo Alto College. IMPACT will create, redesign and expand short-term training programs in Logistics, Advanced Manufacturing and Welding degree programs. <i>Note: The TRUE grant is shared between NLC and PAC.</i>	12/6/2023	\$0	\$0	\$125,000	50	3.00
	2		Total NLC-YTD Single Year Grants			\$0	\$0	\$200,000	80	3.00
	13			Total YTD Single Year Grants		\$511,760	\$120,929	\$5,773,481	5,573	19.50
				Multi-Year Grants						
1	219121	District	University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "Bexar County Fostering Educational Success Pilot Program".</u> Year 4 of 4.	To support students with foster or adoption experience.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$373,710	550	5.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2023 -August 31, 2024

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
2	219166	District	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title:</u> "Alamo Colleges District Educational Opportunity Centers Program". Year 3 of 5.	The ACD EOC project will provide counseling and information on college admissions to eligible adults who want to continue a program of postsecondary education. The ACD EOC project will also offer services to improve the financial economic literacy of participants, counsel participants on financial aid options and assist in the application process to increase the number of adults who enroll in postsecondary education institutions.	8/23/2021	\$0	\$17,876	\$241,332	850	3.00
3	219190	District	City of San Antonio, <u>Project Title:</u> "Compassionate Skills Education Development and Implementation". Year 1 of 3. <i>Inadvertently reported 2x in January 2024 Board Report (removed duplicate entry).</i>	Compassionate USA is a people centered campaign promoting compassion, community healing and well being through the county. Provide free, accessible and relevant compassion education for everyone, Create a greater understanding and practice of community well being. Create a cultural shift towards compassion that reduces suffering and increases well-being.	9/29/2023	\$0	\$0	\$500,000	100	0.00
	3		Total Dist.-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$17,876	\$1,115,042	1,500	8.00
1	211141	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services thru University of Texas at Austin, <u>Project Title:</u> "Addiction Technology Transfer Center HHS Region 6". Year 8 of 8.	Funding will enrich course offerings and materials with evidence based and promising practices, mentor and support students entering the addiction treatment and recovery workforce, provide continuing education and technical assistance to existing behavioral health workforce.	9/30/2023	\$0	\$1,111	\$15,000	776	0.00
2	211153	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title:</u> "San Antonio College (SAC) Project R.I.S.E. (Ready, Inspired, Successful, Engaged) SSS Program". Year 4 of 5.	The program will increase eligible students chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advice and assistance with postsecondary course selection. Each participant will establish an individual education plan that includes timelines to achieve graduation.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,341	\$272,354	120	5.00
3	211154	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title:</u> "San Antonio College (SAC)'s Project Veterans Achieving Learning through Opportunity and Resilience (VALOR) SSS Program". Year 4 of 5.	This program will increase eligible students' chances of success by providing year round tutoring and prescribed tutoring plans, academic and college readiness instruction, advise and assistance with postsecondary course selection, personal counseling for financial, academic and personal matters. Program proposes to serve at least 120 low income, first generations and/or disabled veterans each year through project VALOR.	8/11/2020	\$0	\$16,335	\$272,257	120	5.00
4	211160	San Antonio College	City of San Antonio, <u>Project Title:</u> "Educational Access Channel". Year 5 of 5.	Goal of the Educational Access Channel is to provide educational programming to the citizens of San Antonio and surrounding areas. Objectives-to provide cable/video at least 8 hours of daily educational programming, 365 days a year, provide transmissions of educational programming to cable/video providers in a manner that can be accepted and transmitted and communicate with designated city staff regularly.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	10,000	0.00
5	211168	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title:</u> "Title III, Part F HSI STEM and Articulation Project Bolstering Undergraduate Inquiry, Learning and Determination (BUILD)". Year 3 of 5.	Project will improve the College's capacity to provide academic support to Hispanic and otherwise underrepresented STEM majors students who are enrolled in high challenge STEM courses. Project will also improve the College's capacity to combat stereotype threat, and increase underrepresented student self-efficacy and persistence in STEM by replicating promising approaches to making STEM college classrooms more inclusive and more engaging for all students.	10/1/2021	\$0	\$215,074	\$999,892	1,400	3.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2023 -August 31, 2024

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
6	211169	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title</u> : "San Antonio College's 2021 Child Care Access Means Parents in School (CCAMPIS) Program". Year 3 of 4.	Goal is to increase low-income student success by providing access to high-quality child care. At least 56 children of low-income SAC students will be provided with high quality child care each fall, spring and summer semesters. Project Director of Student Success will provide academic support counseling for CCAMPIS parents at risk for failure. By the end of each Fall, Spring and Summer semesters at least 90% of CCAMPIS parents will have completed all required workshops/volunteer hours.	10/1/2023	\$257,048	\$48,730	\$404,863	60	4.00
7	211172	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title</u> : "San Antonio College's Access and Learning for Advancement and Success (ALAS) Upward Bound Project". Year 2 of 5.	The ALAS UB project will provide academic and supportive services to a cohort of 56 participants enrolled at Burbank High School with significant support from the applicant and community. Need for the project, education attainment levels of adults in the target area is low, target high school drop out rates are high. Will provide activities and supportive services to promote college enrollment and graduation.	6/1/2023	\$0	\$22,300	\$305,386	56	4.50
8	211174	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title</u> : "San Antonio College's Upward Bound Math and Science Program Project at Highlands High School". Year 2 of 5.	Upward Bound Math and Science provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantages backgrounds, first generation, low-income individuals etc. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standard.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$24,755	\$309,436	60	1.00
9	211176	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title</u> : "San Antonio College's Project Apoyo". Year 2 of 5.	The HSI project Apoyo will serve as a catalyst for long-term improvements that will address disproportionately low rates at which Hispanic and other low-income students achieve, persist and succeed at San Antonio College. The grant will help institutions capacity to provide the guidance, engagement and academic support Hispanic and low-income students need to succeed in higher education.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$599,355	1,500	3.00
10	211177	San Antonio College	National Science Foundation, <u>Project Title</u> : "HSI Pilot Project: San Antonio College's Campeones de STEM". Year 2 of 4.	The Project is designed to directly enhance STEM educational experiences and retention of first year of college students in STEM fields through experiential learning opportunities that engage undergraduate students with leaders and professionals in the greater San Antonio STEM Ecosystem.	8/9/2022	\$0	\$11,308	\$102,097	12	2.00
11	211183	San Antonio College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, <u>Project Title</u> : "Nursing & Allied Health Nursing Innovation Grant Program". Year 1 of 2.	Grant will compensate the cost for hiring a Personal Counselor. Counselor will provide counseling services to nursing students by assisting and supporting students through the nursing program.	8/5/2023	\$0	\$0	\$200,000	450	1.00
12	211184	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title</u> : "San Antonio College's Upward Bound Math and Science Program Project at Edison High School". Year 1 of 5.	UBMS provides student services programs for individuals from disadvantage backgrounds, first-generations, low-income individuals. UBMS provides up to four years of additional academic support through summer instruction in math, language arts, composition, foreign language and lab science with the curricula that aligns with state exams and state readiness standards.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$24,753	\$309,418	56	1.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2023 -August 31, 2024

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
13	211538	San Antonio College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Alamo Colleges OER Consortium Project"</u> . Year 1 of 2.	The Alamo Colleges OER Consortium Project is designed to provide a framework by establishing consortium wide best practices and support systems related to OER adoption and development. OER Consortium will focus specifically on Developing comprehensive, Collaborative OER Technology tools and materials, increase adoption of Open Textbook within the top five enrolling interdisciplinary courses and increase professional development and a OER repository to support OER adoption by consortium faculty.	11/2/2023	\$0	\$285,392	\$1,963,747	8,800	20.00
	13		Total SAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$257,048	\$666,100	\$5,953,805	23,410	49.50
1	212093	St. Philip's College	National Science Foundation, <u>Project Title: "Project Sure: Scaffolding Undergraduate Research Experiences"</u> . Year 3 of 4.	Project SURE will target three areas: Innovation in Instruction, will incorporate STEM experiential learning and further develop faculty use of emerging experiential learning methods. Internship and Research Experience, will create alliances between the college and local industry to provide paid internship opportunities, and prepare students to apply for national research experiences and federal internship opportunities. Transfers, will center on guiding students to transfer to universities to complete their undergraduate degrees.	8/15/2023	\$0	\$20,516	\$312,498	120	1.00
2	212098	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "St. Philip's College Means Parents in School Program"</u> . Year 2 of 4.	Goal of the project is to provide support for the participation of low-income parents in postsecondary education through the provision of campus-based child care services offered at the on-site national accredited SPC Child Development Center. Aim of the project is to reduce the financial burden of Program participants and afford them the opportunity to enroll in school, persist in their chosen fields of study and ultimately graduate.	7/26/2023	\$0	\$0	\$281,389	40	2.00
3	212628	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program: Fostering Undergraduate Talent by Unlock Resources for Education (FUTURE Act)"</u> . Year 4 of 5.	St. Philips College (SPC) will utilize its FUTURE Act grant award to implement and operate three activities that will support and strengthen the overall institution's delivery of services to students. The funds allocated are being used to support the following three (3) legislative Allowable activities. 1. Project Administration and Research Development, 2. Campus renovation & Technology Improvements, 3. Student Services.	4/19/2023	\$0	\$0	\$1,431,220	14,248	13.00
4	212639	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Historically Black Colleges and Universities Program"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	St. Philip's College will serve its diverse student body by enhancing and operating seven legislative allowable activities over the five year grant cycle. 1. Project Administration and Research Development, 2. Centers of Excellence in Mathematics and Science, (3) Capital Improvements, (4) Information and Community Technology, (5) Institute for Teaching Excellence and Staff Development, (6) Student Services, (7) Good Samaritan Veterans Outreach and Transition Center.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$9,291,758	14,248	13.00
5	212652	St. Philip's College	U.S. Department of Agriculture thru The University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "Advancing Minoritized Students through Regenerative Agriculture and Community-Engaged Study Abroad"</u> . Year 1 of 4.	Purpose of the grant program is to encourage innovative teaching or education proposals with potential to impact and become models for other institutions that serve underrepresented students at the regional or national level. The HSI program promotes and strengthens the ability of HSIs to carry out higher education programs to attract, retain, and graduate outstanding students capable of enhancing the nation's food, agriculture, natural resources, and human sciences professional and scientific work force.	9/15/2023	\$0	\$2,983	\$52,366	0	25.00
	5		Total SPC-YTD Multi-Year Grants			\$0	\$23,499	\$11,369,231	28,656	159.50

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2023 -August 31, 2024

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	213015	Palo Alto College	National Science Foundation thru the University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "Geoscience Engagement: Growing Interest at Hispanic Serving Institutions by Scaffolding Classroom Intervention to Service Learning Projects"</u> . Year 1 of 2.	The grant from NSF is supporting the development and implementation of a three-year program that is investigating the effectiveness of geoscience modules embedded into introductory geology, chemistry, and physics courses in generating interest in the geosciences as a major or minor and extracurricular service-learning projects to increase students' motivation and build geoscience identity and community. To address retention in the discipline particularly for underrepresented minority groups.	6/1/2023	\$0	\$2,100	\$17,100	24	1.00
2	213093	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College SSS Project"</u> . Year 4 of 5.	Project will provide participants with academic support, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid assistance, financial literacy, career exploration. The need for the project in the target area is apparent due to the high percentage of the low-income, first-generation and disabled participants enrolled who are eligible for student support.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$18,491	\$272,364	140	2.00
3	213094	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College DHSI: Project Listo"</u> . Year 4 of 5.	The goal of the project will be 1. Academic programs, provide support to facilitate success of students academic goals. 2. Institutional Management to implement improved academic support, advising, teaching and communication strategies that will increase student engagement and success. 3. Fiscal stability to increase revenue by enrolling and retaining more students.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$430,263	500	5.00
4	213099	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: Southwest High School"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	The TRIO Talent Search: Southwest ISD project will provide participants with academic support in tutoring and advising; information on financial literacy; financial aid programs; completing financial aid applications and support applying to college.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$20,572	\$288,470	500	3.00
5	213101	Palo Alto College	National Science Foundation thru Arizona State University, <u>Project Title: "ALRISE Accelerate Latinx Representation in STEM Education with Institutional Intentionality and Capacity Building for Experiential Learning"</u> . Year 3 of 3.	The ALLRISE alliance is developing a network of faculty, staff, administrators and students at 2-yr and 4-yr Hispanic Serving Institution's and emerging HSIs to accelerate Latinx representation in science, technology, engineering and math STEM education. <i>Additional Funding in the amount of \$122,026..</i>	8/1/2021	\$0	\$0	\$162,526	0	0.00
6	213102	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Talent Search: South San and Somerset ISD"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	The PAC Talent Search project will provide participants with academic tutoring and advisement information on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid application, financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$23,078	\$288,470	500	3.00
7	213103	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College-CCAMPIS 2021"</u> . Year 3 of 4.	To meet the goal of providing 20 low-income student-parents success by providing access to high quality childcare, the project will subsidize the majority of the cost of child care to ensure that PAC students realize their full potential by enrolling, persisting and completing a college degree.	10/1/2023	\$0	\$0	\$155,215	20	0.00
8	213109	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound Math Science Project"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	Palo Alto College (PAC) Upward Bound Math and Science (UBMS) will provide participants from East Central High School with academic instruction, tutoring and advising, information on financial aid programs, assistance in completing financial aid applications; financial literacy and support for applying for college enrollment.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$21,584	\$309,505	60	2.00

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2023 -August 31, 2024

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
9	213110	Palo Alto College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Palo Alto College Upward Bound"</u> . Year 2 of 5.	Palo Alto College (PAC) Upward Bound will provide participants from Poteet, Pleasanton, Lytle and Jourdanton High Schools with academic instruction, tutoring and advising information on financial aid applications, financial literacy and support for college enrollment.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$38,320	\$380,719	77	2.00
9 Total PAC-YTD Multi-Year Grants						\$0	\$124,145	\$2,304,632	1,821	18.00
1	214055	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Education, <u>Project Title: "Portal Learning to Undergraduate Success in Science, Technology, Engineering & Math Project (PLUS+STEM Project)"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	The PLUS+STEM Project aims to narrow the STEM achievement gap among NVC's Hispanics, low-income and other disadvantages student groups, through the implementation of enhanced research based activities and services and equitable academic and support services that will empower underrepresented students with the skills and knowledge to succeed in STEM.	9/17/2021	\$0	\$72,087	\$999,896	190	1.30
2	214056	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation thru St. Mary's University, <u>Project Title: "FUERTE Project: Fostering Undergraduate Education, Retention & Transfer Environments"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	The NSF FUERTE Project, a partnership between Northwest Vista College (NVC) and St. Mary's University aims to build a collaborative culturally responsive transfer pathways in undergraduate education at Hispanic-Servicing Institutions to increase retention and graduation rates of Latinx students pursuing degrees in STEM. Aligning courses and curriculum between the institutions; providing professional development for faculty and staff and providing a holistic supporting system that will adapt best evidence-based support practices to Latinx students.	8/2/2021	\$0	\$12,165	\$41,125	50	0.30
3	214058	Northwest Vista College	National Science Foundation thru University of Texas at San Antonio, <u>Project Title: "GP-UP: Geoscience Engagement: Growing Interest at Hispanic Serving Institutions by Scaffolding Classroom Intervention to Service-Learning Projects"</u> . Year 3 of 5.	Goal of project is to broaden participation and enhance retention in the geosciences by testing the effectiveness of an integrated early intervention strategy within the undergraduate degree pipeline. Objective is to deploy a suite of activities in introductory science courses to establish an integrative understanding of how to attract more diverse non-majors to the discipline and employ a two-stage service learning strategy to articulate the critical elements and benefits of geoscience driven service learning projects for increasing retention.	6/1/2023	\$0	\$3,272	\$23,012	275	1.00
4	214059	Northwest Vista College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title: "2023 College Readiness and Success Models"</u> . Year 1 of 4.	Key action items for the NVC CRSM-2023 grant project are: 1. Implement an intrusive Advising Model for FTIC students in corequisite English and Math courses. 2. Implement culturally-responsive curriculum and supports for English language. 3. Increase support for new full-time and part-time faculty teaching corequisite courses through sustained professional development.	8/8/2023	\$0	\$0	\$50,000	300	1.00
5	214060	Northwest Vista College	U.S. Department of Health and Human Services thru Healthy Futures of Texas. <u>Project Title: "Talk About It Texas Project (TAIT Project)"</u> . Year 1 of 5.	The Talk About It Texas project will cultivate and leverage partnerships in San Antonio, Dallas, and the Rio Grande Valley to implement programs and establish and/or support linkages to care networks. The goal of the initiative is to improve sexual and reproductive health outcomes, promote positive youth development and advance health equity for adolescents, their families and communities through the replication of medically accurate and age-appropriate evidence based teen pregnancy prevention programs.	6/15/2023	\$0	\$0	\$17,130	150	0.50
5 Total NVC-YTD Multi-Year Grants						\$0	\$87,524	\$1,131,163	965	4.10

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 Monthly & YTD Grant Award Funding Activity Report with Award Description
September 1, 2023 -August 31, 2024

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source/Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	215015	Northeast Lakeview College	U.S. Department of Agriculture thru UTSA, <u>Project Title:</u> "ECO-JEDI: Building a City-Wide Collaboration to Facilitate Career Readiness in FAS through Science & Counter-Storytelling". Year 2 of 4.	Project seeks to increase recruitment, graduation and career readiness by diminishing barriers and prioritizing diversity and inclusion of UP in science, technology, engineering and mathematics (STEM) through a city-wide collaboration of three HSIs. Will increase UP skills, investment and motivation in FAS individuals and communities in order to recruit students for USDA related jobs.	9/1/2023	\$0	\$17,792	\$53,133	600	1.00
2	215020	Northeast Lakeview College	Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB), <u>Project Title:</u> "2023 College Readiness and Success Models". Year 1 of 4.	The College Readiness and Success Models (CRSM-2023) grant supports the creation of an NLC developmental educational advisory committee to oversee the implementation of a multiple measures assessment placement protocol for high school compete students and associated faculty training. CRSM-2023 also provides direct student support in the expansion of the College's calculator loan program embedded tutorial, and academic boot camp initiatives.	7/28/2023	\$0	\$0	\$99,756	150	0.00
2			Total NLC-MTD Multi Year Grants			\$0	\$17,792	\$152,889	750	1.00
37				Total YTD Multi-Year Grants		\$257,048	\$936,936	\$22,026,762	57,102	134.60
50				GRAND TOTAL-YTD SINGLE AND MULTI-YEAR GRANTS		\$768,808	\$1,057,865	\$27,800,243	62,675	154.10

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 Monthly (MTD) Restricted Contract Activity Report
 August 1, 2024-August 31, 2024

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

Item No.	Grant Code	College	Funding Source / Grant	Description/Function	Date of Award Letter	Match Amount	Indirect Cost	Funding Amount	Students Served	No. of FTEs
1	243011	Palo Alto College	Hispanic Association of Colleges and Universities (HACU), <u>Project Title:</u> "Grow with Google". Year 4 of 4.	The Grow with Google (GwG) program is designed to help students develop digital skills to help with ensuring career success. The program will be open to all PAC students, however special efforts will be made for the following student populations: Pre-enrolled students consisting of TRIO program participants, Business IT and Art pathway students with an interest in Entrepreneurship, AlampPromise students consisting of First Time in College and Students enrolled in continuing education courses.	7/24/2024	\$0	\$0	\$26,968	1,500	0.00
	1		Total PAC-MTD Restricted Contracts			\$0	\$0	\$26,968	1,500	0.00
	1			GRAND TOTAL-MTD RESTRICTED CONTRACTS		\$0	\$0	\$26,968	1,500	-

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2024 YTD Restricted Contract (Non-Grant) Summary Report
 September 1, 2023 -August 31, 2024

"PRELIMINARY-SUBJECT TO CHANGE AND UNAUDITED"

No.	Contract Recipient	No. of Contracts Executed for the Year	YTD Total Amount of Contracts	No. Students to be Served
1	District Restricted Contracts	10	\$792,309	319
2	San Antonio College	3	228,577	1,990
3	St. Philip's College	5	175,761	450
4	Palo Alto College	4	395,729	2,530
5	Northwest Vista College	1	142,630	1
6	Northeast Lakeview College	2	167,630	72
	Total	25	\$1,902,635	5,362

Year-to-Date Number of Contracts in Selected Dollar Ranges:

No.	Contract Recipient	\$.01-\$9,999.99	\$10,000- \$99,999	\$100,000 and Higher	Total
1	District Restricted Contracts		6	4	10
2	San Antonio College		2	1	3
3	St. Philip's College	1	3	1	5
4	Palo Alto College	1	2	1	4
5	Northwest Vista College			1	1
6	Northeast Lakeview College		1	1	2
	Total	2	14	9	25

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of construction Reports
Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on October 8, 2024 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 15, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the construction reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for August 31, 2024.

BACKGROUND

1. 2017 Capital Improvement Program Overview Chart(s)
2. 2017 CIP General Obligation Bond / Maintenance Tax Note Summary and Detail Report

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

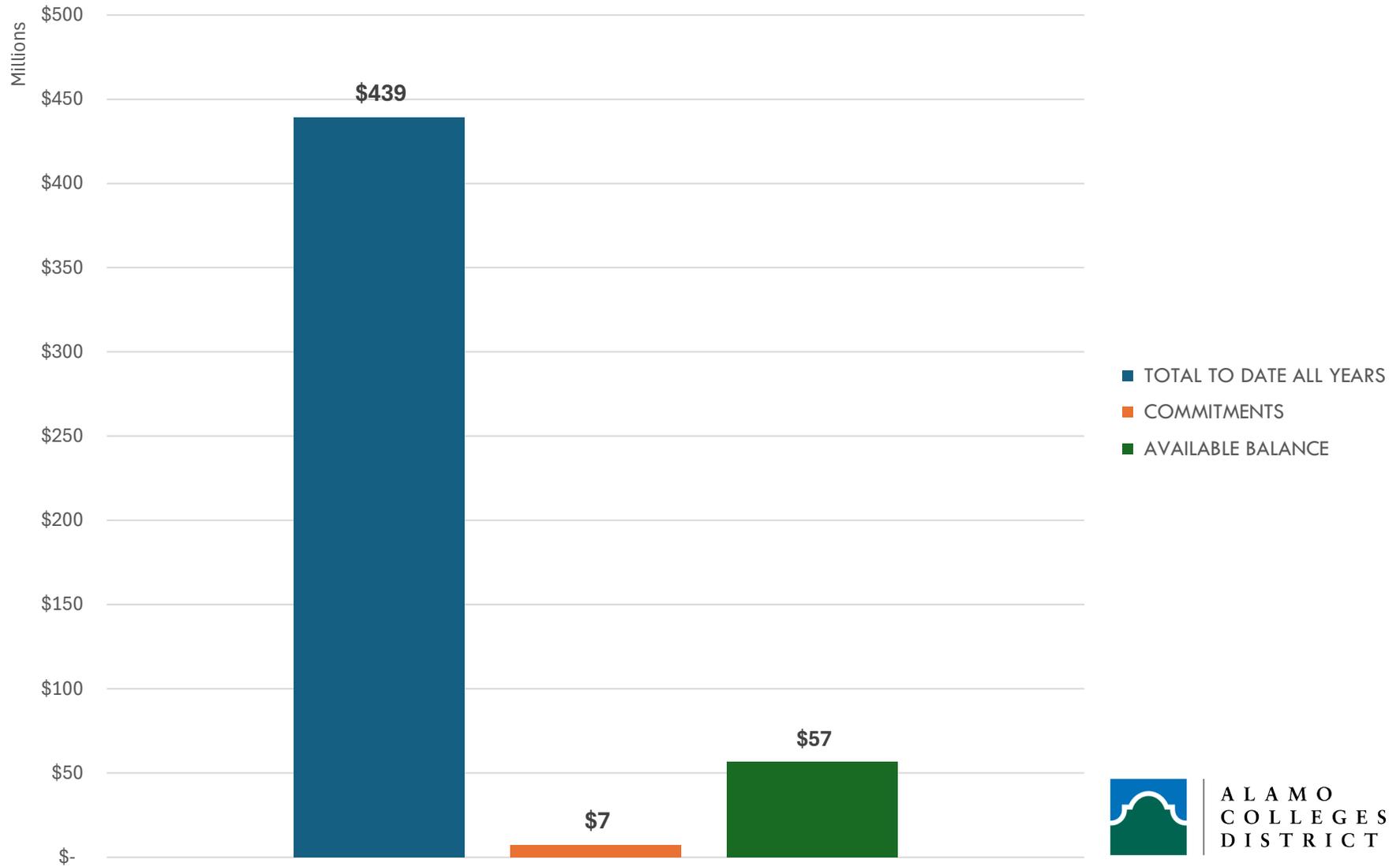
ATTACHMENTS: Construction Reports

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Fiscal Services

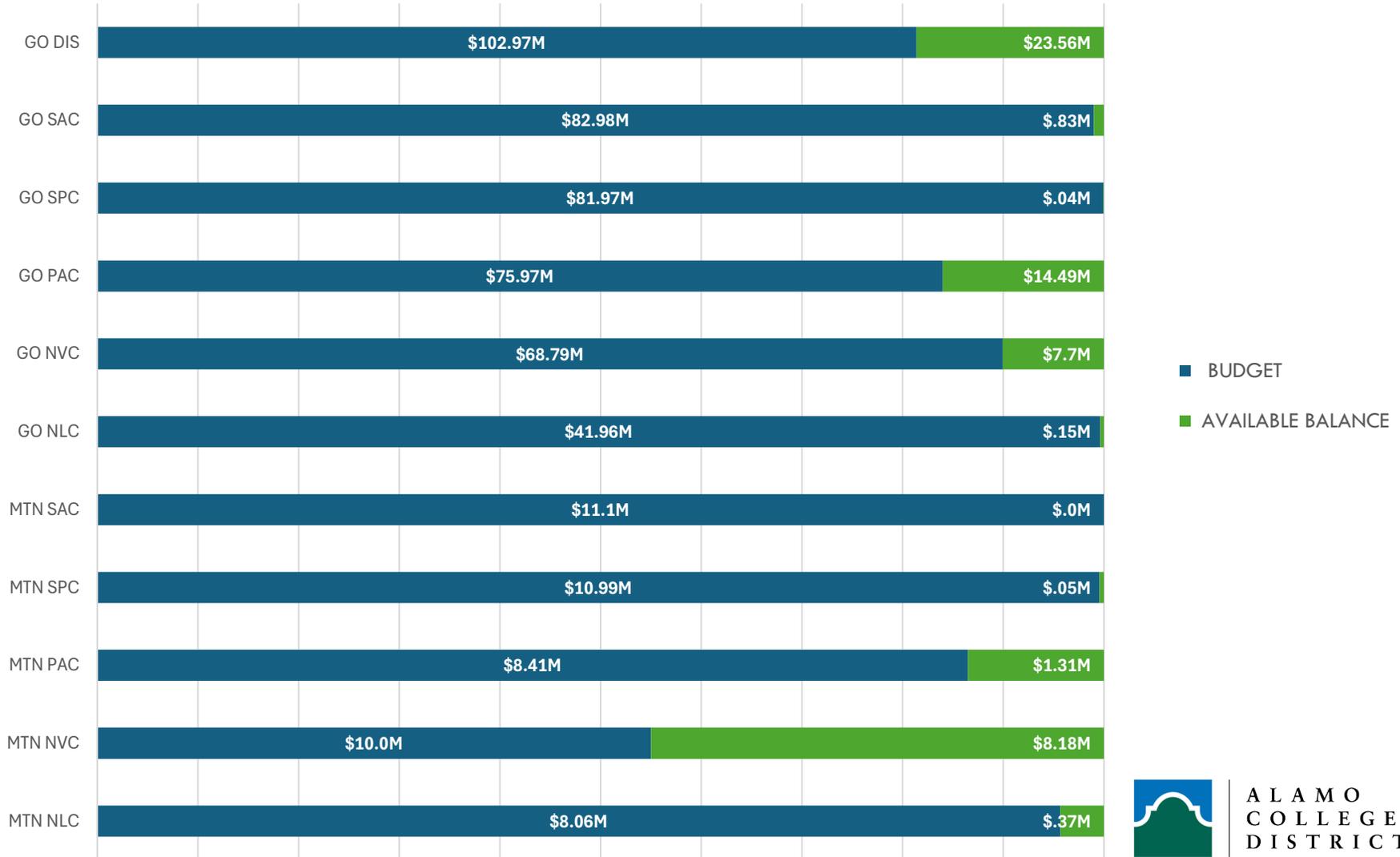
Dr. Thomas Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor

Budget vs Actuals - Overview (GO & MTN) Inception to August 31, 2024 Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited



Budget vs Available Balance Inception to August 31, 2024 Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM SUMMARY
As of August 31, 2024
Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited

FUNDING SOURCES	GO 2017 Limited Tax Bonds	MTN 2020 Maintenance Tax Bonds	GO 2021 Limited Tax Bonds	GO 2022 Limited Tax Bonds	TOTAL
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 173,000,000	\$ -	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 450,000,000
Maintenance Tax Note Bonds	\$ -	\$ 50,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000,000
TOTAL FUNDING SOURCES	\$ 173,000,000	\$ 50,000,000	\$ 225,000,000	\$ 52,000,000	\$ 500,000,000

BY LOCATION	BUDGET	CURRENT YEAR TOTAL	PRIOR YEARS' TOTAL	TOTAL TO DATE ALL YEARS	COMMITMENTS	AVAILABLE BALANCE
DISTRICT & DISTRICT WIDE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 102,967,546	\$ 3,056,550	\$ 73,694,438	\$ 76,750,988	\$ 2,656,744	\$ 23,559,814
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 82,982,630	\$ 777,270	\$ 81,223,125	\$ 82,000,395	\$ 152,756	\$ 829,479
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 81,970,073	\$ 35,631	\$ 81,846,040	\$ 81,881,671	\$ 45,711	\$ 42,691
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 75,966,160	\$ 1,674,238	\$ 56,912,658	\$ 58,586,896	\$ 2,889,983	\$ 14,489,281
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 68,790,182	\$ 1,774,978	\$ 57,909,060	\$ 59,684,038	\$ 1,409,005	\$ 7,697,139
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2017 G.O. BOND	\$ 41,958,546	\$ 120,468	\$ 41,495,850	\$ 41,616,318	\$ 191,879	\$ 150,349
General Obligation Bond Totals	\$ 454,635,136	\$ 7,439,134	\$ 393,081,171	\$ 400,520,305	\$ 7,346,079	\$ 46,768,752
SAN ANTONIO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ -
ST. PHILIP'S COLLEGE & SWC - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,991,512	\$ 3,833	\$ 10,928,844	\$ 10,932,677	\$ 11,089	\$ 47,745
PALO ALTO COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,406,930	\$ 1,224,892	\$ 5,869,933	\$ 7,094,825	\$ -	\$ 1,312,105
NORTHWEST VISTA COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ 1,818,853	\$ 1,818,853	\$ -	\$ 8,181,147
NORTHEAST LAKEVIEW COLLEGE - 2020 MTN BOND	\$ 8,062,595	\$ 79,594	\$ 7,599,373	\$ 7,678,967	\$ 16,809	\$ 366,818
MTN Bond Totals	\$ 48,561,037	\$ 1,308,320	\$ 37,317,003	\$ 38,625,323	\$ 27,899	\$ 9,907,815
TOTAL FOR ALL 2017 CIP BONDS	\$ 503,196,173	\$ 8,747,454	\$ 430,398,174	\$ 439,145,628	\$ 7,373,977	\$ 56,676,567

**ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT**

As of August 31, 2024

Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
DIS-WETC GO17 - T1	23,990,154	2,307	81,632	23,689,715	23,771,346	34,781	184,027
DIS-SETC GO17 - T1	22,977,392	18,190	205,934	19,715,795	19,921,729	561,691	2,493,972
DIS-N. 281 Property purch - GO17 - T1	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	-	-
DIS I-10 NW Ed and Train Ctr. - GO17 - T2	23,000,000	10,494	195,021	2,624,636	2,819,657	476,932	19,703,412
SWC- Redund Police Dpatch @ SWC - GO17 - T1	2,955,408	-	-	2,955,408	2,955,408	-	(0)
DIS MOKA Prog. MGT. - GO17	44,592	-	-	7,254	7,254	-	37,338
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT	\$ 77,967,546	\$ 30,991	\$ 482,586	\$ 53,992,807	\$ 54,475,393	\$ 1,073,404	\$ 22,418,748
DIS Instructional Tech GO17 - T1	1,500,000	50,983	50,983	1,077,961	1,128,944	304,415	66,642
DIS Infrastructural & ACOL GO17 T1	12,448,690	536,631	1,882,294	9,263,441	11,145,734	1,107,925	195,030
DIS Comm. & Collaboration Tools GO17 T1	4,100,000	-	-	3,997,214	3,997,214	-	102,786
Reporting and Analysis - T3	1,293,220	-	473,397	199,500	672,897	171,000	449,323
DIS Mobile Tech & Security GO17 - T3	5,658,090	-	167,290	5,163,515	5,330,805	-	327,285
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT WIDE INFO. TECH.	\$ 25,000,000	\$ 587,614	\$ 2,573,964	\$ 19,701,631	\$ 22,275,595	\$ 1,583,340	\$ 1,141,065
TOTAL FOR DISTRICT / DISTRICT WIDE	\$ 102,967,546	\$ 618,605	\$ 3,056,550	\$ 73,694,438	\$ 76,750,988	\$ 2,656,744	\$ 23,559,814
SAC-Parking Garage GO17 - T1	18,669,465	-	-	18,554,111	18,554,111	84,198	31,155
SAC-Childcare Bldg GO17 - T1	16,235,684	-	553,900	15,932,177	16,486,077	8,513	(258,906)
SAC Law Enforce/ 1st Responder - GO17 - T2	19,992,872	-	225,992	19,624,273	19,850,265	16,660	125,948
SAC Fletcher St Success Ren w/ Main Entry - GO17 - T2	9,798,431	-	(2,622)	9,691,698	9,689,076	24,400	84,955
SAC Physical Plant - GO17 - T3	2,477,282	-	-	2,471,654	2,471,654	5,627	1
SAC Chance Academic Ren - GO17 - T3	147,399	-	-	3,604	3,604	-	143,795
SAC MFA Ren - GO17 - T3	47,808	-	-	47,808	47,808	-	-
SAC NEW SCIENCE BLDG - GO17	15,613,689	-	-	14,897,801	14,897,801	13,358	702,530
TOTAL FOR SAC	\$ 82,982,630	\$ -	\$ 777,270	\$ 81,223,125	\$ 82,000,395	\$ 152,756	\$ 829,479
SPC Culinary Arts Center Exc GO17 -T1	29,999,974	-	-	29,997,330	29,997,330	2,231	413
SPC Norris Tech Renovation GO17 - T2	14,882,376	-	-	14,851,838	14,851,838	11,363	19,175
SPC Bowden Renovation GO17 - T3	13,734,575	-	-	13,690,446	13,690,446	27,494	16,635
TOTAL FOR SPC	\$ 58,616,925	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 58,539,614	\$ 58,539,614	\$ 41,088	\$ 36,223
SPC Welding and Auto Body Fac -GO17 -T2	23,353,148	-	35,631	23,306,427	23,342,058	4,623	6,467
TOTAL FOR SWC	\$ 23,353,148	\$ -	\$ 35,631	\$ 23,306,427	\$ 23,342,058	\$ 4,623	\$ 6,467
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	\$ 81,970,073	\$ -	\$ 35,631	\$ 81,846,040	\$ 81,881,671	\$ 45,711	\$ 42,691

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of August 31, 2024
Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited

General Obligation Bonds							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
PAC Manufacturing Bldg GO17 - T1	48,477,433	23,670	1,013,927	46,752,183	47,766,110	119,194	592,129
PAC Real Estate Purchase (under district funding) GO17 - T1	6,000,000	-	-	5,118,242	5,118,242	-	881,758
PAC Student Engagement & Welcome Ctr GO17 - T2	117,663	-	4,780	-	4,780	-	112,884
PAC Natatorium and Gym Ren GO17 - T2	17,784,258	36,400	670,370	1,442,500	2,112,871	2,770,790	12,900,598
PAC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	3,586,806	-	(14,839)	3,599,733	3,584,894	-	1,911
TOTAL FOR PAC	\$ 75,966,160	\$ 60,070	\$ 1,674,238	\$ 56,912,658	\$ 58,586,896	\$ 2,889,983	\$ 14,489,281
NVC Parking Garage GO17 - T1	9,756,145	-	-	9,472,467	9,472,467	228,695	54,983
NVC Welcome Ctr. GO17 - T1	17,873,204	-	12,218	15,698,925	15,711,143	58,418	2,103,643
NVC Cultural Prog Ctr Excellen GO17 - T2	4,671,863	-	1,623,394	1,610,570	3,233,964	687,451	750,448
NVC STEM GO17 - T3	33,690,182	-	139,366	28,408,668	28,548,034	354,083	4,788,065
NVC Physical Plant GO17 - T3	2,798,788	-	-	2,718,430	2,718,430	80,358	(0)
TOTAL FOR NVC	\$ 68,790,182	\$ -	\$ 1,774,978	\$ 57,909,060	\$ 59,684,038	\$ 1,409,005	\$ 7,697,139
NLC Tech Ctr Excellence/Science Building GO17 - T2	41,958,546	3,683	120,468	41,495,850	41,616,318	191,879	150,349
TOTAL FOR NLC	\$ 41,958,546	\$ 3,683	\$ 120,468	\$ 41,495,850	\$ 41,616,318	\$ 191,879	\$ 150,349
TOTAL 2017 G.O. BONDS	\$ 454,635,136	\$ 682,359	\$ 7,439,134	\$ 393,081,171	\$ 400,520,305	\$ 7,346,079	\$ 46,768,752

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
2017 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM EXPENDITURES BY PROJECT
As of August 31, 2024
Preliminary - Subject to Change and Unaudited

Maintenance Tax Notes							
PROJECT TITLE	Adjusted Budget	Current Month Expenses	Current Yr Expenses	Prior Yrs Expenses	Total to Date All Yrs Expenses	Commitments	Available Balance
SAC FLETCH ST SCSS MTN20	11,100,000	-	-	11,100,000	11,100,000	-	-
TOTAL FOR SAC	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 11,100,000	\$ 11,100,000	\$ -	\$ -
SPC THCA Culinary-MTN20	2,173,235	3,833	3,833	2,126,296	2,130,129	5,376	37,729
SPC NORRIS TECH MTN20	8,453,992	-	-	8,448,279	8,448,279	5,713	0
SPC WELD & AUTO MTN20	354,285	-	-	354,269	354,269	-	16
SPC UNALLOCATED MTN20	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	10,000
TOTAL FOR SPC / SWC	\$ 10,991,512	\$ 3,833	\$ 3,833	\$ 10,928,844	\$ 10,932,677	\$ 11,089	\$ 47,745
PAC NATA & GYM IMP - MTN20	8,406,930	5,809	1,224,892	5,869,933	7,094,825	-	1,312,105
TOTAL FOR PAC	\$ 8,406,930	\$ 5,809	\$ 1,224,892	\$ 5,869,933	\$ 7,094,825	\$ -	\$ 1,312,105
NVC CUL PRGMS CYP REN - MTN20	8,181,147	-	-	-	-	-	8,181,147
NVC WELCOME CTR - MTN20	1,818,853	-	-	1,818,853	1,818,853	-	0
TOTAL FOR NVC	\$ 10,000,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,818,853	\$ 1,818,853	\$ -	\$ 8,181,147
NLC SCI/TECH CTR of EXEL - MTN20	5,643,897	-	79,594	5,344,507	5,424,101	10,908	208,888
NLC UNALLOCATED - MTN20	458	-	-	-	-	-	458
NLC ACA BLDG I ELEV - MTN20	1,274,314	-	-	1,260,941	1,260,941	5,902	7,472
NLC NLIB Elev & L Ren - MTN20	143,926	-	-	143,926	143,926	-	0
NLC STU COM MOIST BAR - MTN20	1,000,000	-	-	850,000	850,000	-	150,000
TOTAL FOR NLC	\$ 8,062,595	\$ -	\$ 79,594	\$ 7,599,373	\$ 7,678,967	\$ 16,809	\$ 366,818
TOTAL 2020 MTN BONDS	\$ 48,561,037	\$ 9,642	\$ 1,308,320	\$ 37,317,003	\$ 38,625,323	\$ 27,899	\$ 9,907,815
TOTAL 2017 CIP G.O. & MTN BONDS	\$ 503,196,173	\$ 692,001	\$ 8,747,454	\$ 430,398,174	\$ 439,145,628	\$ 7,373,977	\$ 56,676,567

**Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Financial Reports
Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited**

Presented to the Board acting as Committee of the Whole on October 8, 2024 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 15, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges Board of Trustees hereby accepts the financial reports as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following financial reports are presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for August 31, 2024.

BACKGROUND

- 1. Financial Charts
- 2. Comparison of Year-to-Date Actual Revenues/Expenditures

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A

Strategic Plan: Strategic Objective III Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENTS: Financial Reports

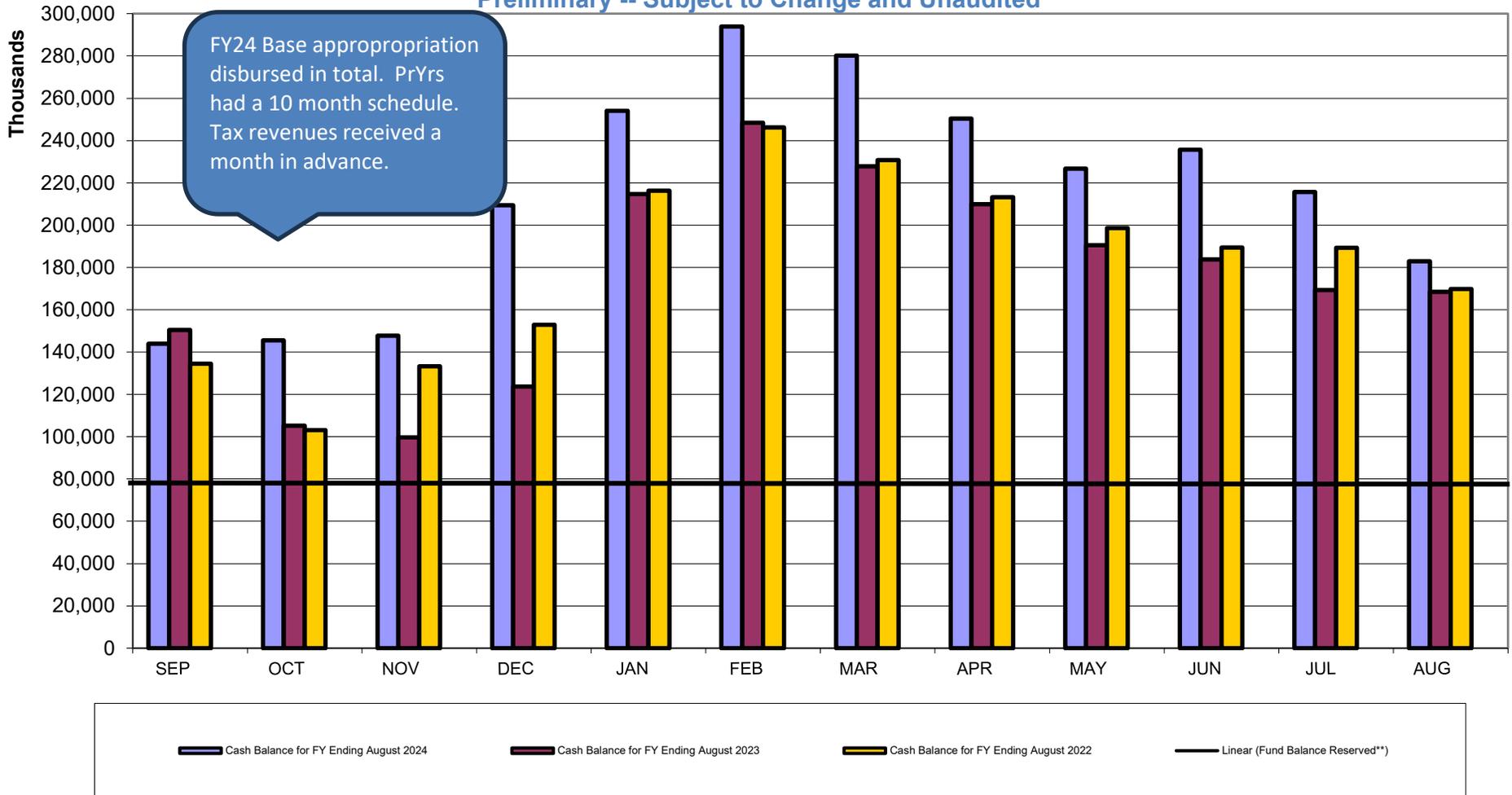
Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Fiscal Services

Dr. Thomas Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores, Chancellor



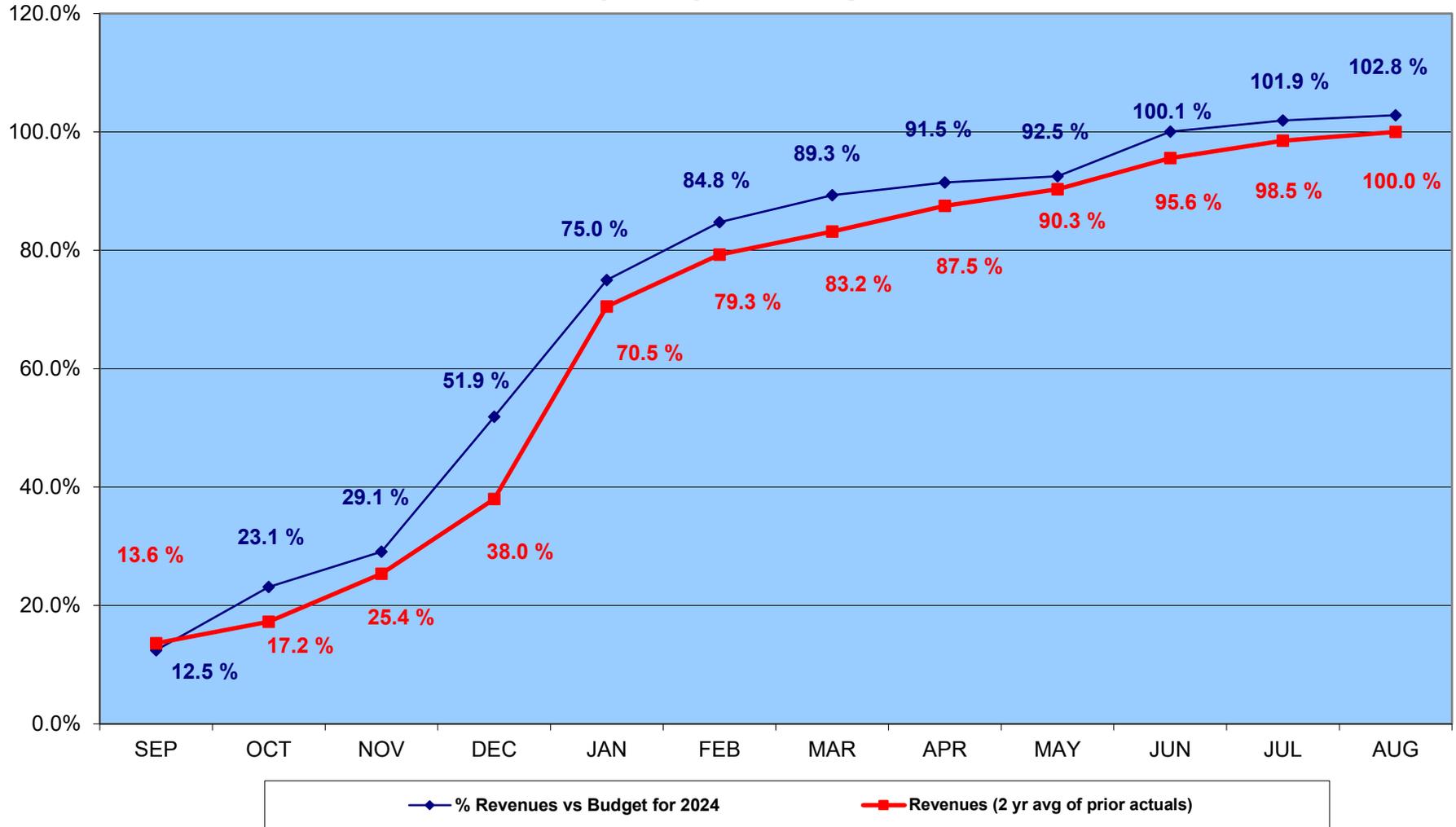
Alamo Colleges District
Current Operating Fund Cash Analysis
 (For Fiscal Years Ending August 2024, 2023 and 2022)
 Through August 2024
 Preliminary -- Subject to Change and Unaudited



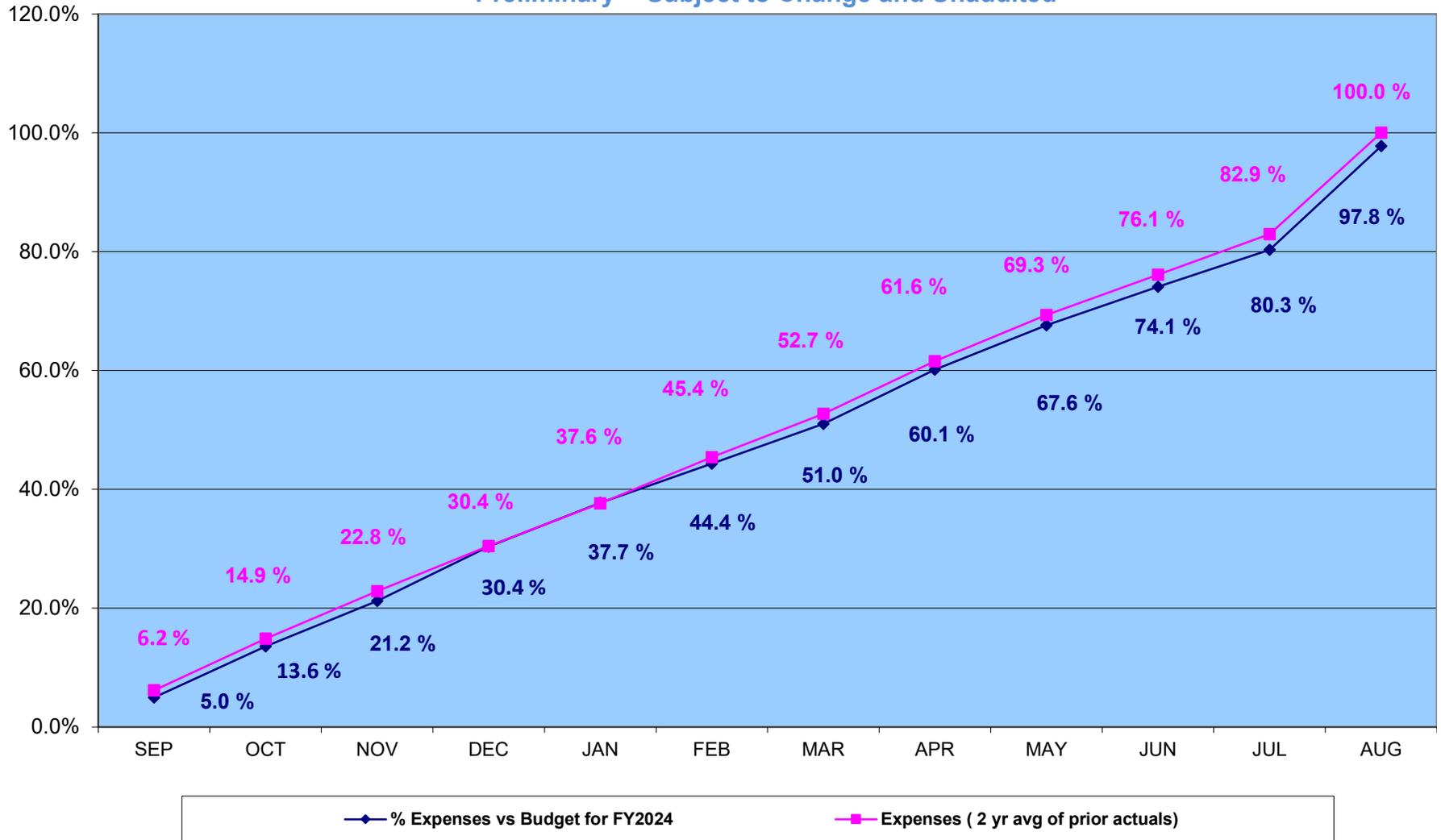
*Includes Cash and Investments.
 Chart excludes cash balances for capital construction and debt service.
 August includes Fall Tuition collections.

**Fund Balance Reserved excludes encumbrances and operating commitments.

Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Revenues as % of Adjusted Budgeted Revenues
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Revenues
Preliminary -- Subject to Change and Unaudited



Alamo Colleges District
Unrestricted Operating Actual Expenses and Transfers as % of Adjusted Budgeted Expenses and Transfers
Compared to Average of Two Prior Years Actual Expenses and Transfers
Preliminary -- Subject to Change and Unaudited



ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 - 2024 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT
AUGUST 2024 YEAR-TO-DATE
Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

	Adjusted Budget 2023 - 2024 (A) (as of August 2024)		YTD Actual 08/31/2024		% of Budget (12th month / 100.0 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					08/31/24	08/31/23	08/31/24	08/31/23
REVENUES								
Instruction and General	499,273,459	40,584,608	513,612,722	46,116,171	102.9%	101.4%	113.6%	64.6%
Public Service	644,939	-	820,498	-	127.2%	41.2%	-	-
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	86,666,367	-	80,586,365	-	-	93.0%	81.5%
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,574,852	-	3,236,444	-	90.5%	62.8%	-	-
Student Activity Fee	2,508,798	-	2,643,976	-	105.4%	104.4%	-	-
Subtotal Current Funds	506,002,048	127,250,975	520,313,640	126,702,536	102.8%	100.8%	99.6%	72.8%
Capital Outlay	-	10,322,153	-	8,425,586	-	-	81.6%	112.5%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building	-	15,894,132	-	19,665,219	-	-	123.7%	101.4%
Furniture & Equipment	-	4,596,071	-	-	-	-	-	-
Debt Services	-	102,152,813	-	94,072,212	-	-	92.1%	99.7%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	132,965,169	-	122,163,017	-	0.0%	91.9%	101.6%
TOTAL REVENUES	506,002,048	260,216,144	520,313,640	248,865,553	102.8%	100.8%	95.6%	94.5%
BEGINNING FUND BALANCES (B)								
Instruction and General	101,762,558	2,182,661	101,762,558	2,182,661				
Public Service	-	-	-	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	8,952,401	-	8,952,401				
Auxiliary Enterprises	3,200,000	-	3,200,000	-				
Student Activity Fee	2,498,461	-	2,498,461	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	107,461,019	11,135,062	107,461,019	11,135,062				
Capital Outlay	-	75,430,171	-	75,430,171				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	321,185,558	-	321,185,558				
Furniture & Equipment	-	22,337,453	-	22,337,453				
Debt Services	-	14,883,008	-	14,883,008				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	433,836,190	-	433,836,190				
TOTAL BEGINNING FUND BALANCES	107,461,019	444,971,252	107,461,019	444,971,252				
TOTAL AVAILABLE (Revenues + Beg. Fund Balance)								
Instruction and General	601,036,017	42,767,269	615,375,280	48,298,832				
Public Service	644,939	-	820,498	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	95,618,768	-	89,538,766				
Auxiliary Enterprises	6,774,852	-	6,436,444	-				
Student Activity Fee	5,007,259	-	5,142,437	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	613,463,067	138,386,037	627,774,659	137,837,598				
Capital Outlay	-	85,752,324	-	83,855,757				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	337,079,690	-	340,850,777				
Furniture & Equipment	-	26,933,524	-	22,337,453				
Debt Services	-	117,035,821	-	108,955,220				
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	566,801,359	-	555,999,207				
TOTAL AVAILABLE	613,463,067	705,187,396	627,774,659	693,836,805				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1 and #2.

(B) Beginning fund balance are audited ending FY22-23 fund balances. The fund balances include Board mandated 15% operating reserve, grants, construction, scholarships, & gifts funds.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FY 2023 - 2024 ALL FUNDS ACTUALS VS BUDGET REPORT

AUGUST 2024 YEAR-TO-DATE

Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

	Adjusted Budget 2023 - 2024 (A) (as of August 2024)		YTD Actual 08/31/2024		% of Budget (12th month / 100.0 % of Year)			
	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted	Restricted	Unrestricted		Restricted	
					08/31/24	08/31/23	08/31/24	08/31/23
EXPENDITURES								
Instruction and Genera	493,779,413	40,584,608	452,501,325	46,116,171	91.6%	94.5%	113.6%	81.0%
Public Service	2,013,010	-	2,000,730	-	99.4%	112.6%		
Scholarships and Fellowships	-	92,838,865	-	87,359,026			94.1%	66.6%
Auxiliary Enterprises	1,883,503	-	823,729	-	43.7%	37.7%		
Student Activity Fee	2,865,214	-	2,754,843	-	96.1%	42.5%		
Subtotal Current Funds	500,541,140	133,423,473	458,080,627	133,475,197	91.5%	93.6%	100.0%	73.0%
Capital Outlay	-	44,112,278	-	33,492,389			75.9%	1.6%
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	-	170,130,764	-	71,991,840			42.3%	16.0%
Furniture & Equipment	-	5,983,812	-	4,363,677				
Debt Services	-	111,572,813	-	103,482,976			92.7%	97.7%
Subtotal Plant Funds	-	331,799,667	-	213,330,882			64.3%	26.2%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	500,541,140	465,223,140	458,080,627	346,806,079	91.5%	93.6%	74.5%	40.7%
TRANSFERS (IN) OUT								
Instruction and General			52,918,877					
Public Service								
Scholarships and Fellowships	6,172,498	(6,172,498)		(6,772,661)				
Auxiliary Enterprises	-	-		-				
Student Activity Fee	-	-		-				
Subtotal Current Funds	6,172,498	(6,172,498)	52,918,877	(6,772,661)				
Capital Outlay	1,257,452	(1,257,452)		-				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-		-				
Building	51,000	(51,000)		(34,235,451)				
Furniture & Equipment	5,300,000	(5,300,000)		(2,500,000)				
Debt Services	9,420,000	(9,420,000)		(9,410,765)				
Subtotal Plant Funds	16,028,452	(16,028,452)	-	(46,146,216)				
NET TRANSFERS	22,200,950	(22,200,950)	52,918,877	(52,918,877)				
TOTAL EXPENSE & TRANSFERS	522,742,090	443,022,190	510,999,504	293,887,202	97.8%	100.0%	66.3%	33.6%
ENDING FUND BALANCES								
Instruction and General	107,256,604	2,182,661	109,955,079	2,182,661				
Public Service	(1,368,071)	-	(1,180,232)	-				
Scholarships and Fellowships	(6,172,498)	8,952,401	-	8,952,401				
Auxiliary Enterprises	4,891,349	-	5,612,715	-				
Student Activity Fee	2,142,045	-	2,387,593	-				
Subtotal Current Funds	106,749,429	11,135,062	116,775,155	11,135,062				
Capital Outlay	(1,257,452)	42,897,498	-	50,363,368				
Renewals & Replacements	-	-	-	-				
Building	(51,000)	166,999,926	-	303,094,388				
Furniture & Equipment	(5,300,000)	26,249,712	-	20,473,776				
Debt Services	(9,420,000)	14,883,009	-	14,883,009				
Subtotal Plant Funds	(16,028,452)	251,030,145	-	388,814,541				
TOTAL ENDING FUND BALANCES	90,720,977	262,165,207	116,775,155	399,949,603				
TOTAL EXP, TRF & BALANCES	613,463,067	705,187,396	627,774,659	693,836,805				

(A) Includes budget amendments #1 and #2.

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT
FOR THE TWELVE MONTH PERIOD ENDED AUGUST 31, 2024

Preliminary – Subject to Change and Unaudited

(1) Revenue Variance:

For the twelve month period ended August 31, 2024 operating revenue increased 18.0%, or \$79.5 million to \$520.3 million (prior year 2023: \$440.8 million). The increase is attributed to tax revenues from expanding property valuations, resulting in an increase of \$26.9 million over last year. State appropriations, buoyed by a formula change focused on performance resulted in a \$30.6 million increase. Tuition and fee revenues also increased, contributing \$13.9 million additional funds over last year. Other income also increased \$8.1 million.

- a) Tax revenues for FY24 stand at \$256.5 million vs \$229.6 million in the prior year, an increase of 11.7%, or \$26.9 million from the prior year. This represents 100.4% of the budgeted FY24 amount vs. 99.4% in FY23. The budget for tax revenues for FY24 and FY23 stand at \$255.4 million and \$230.9 million. The District continues to benefit from increasing taxable values in Bexar County. The projected ad valorem taxes increase as the taxable assessed value of properties across Bexar County providing a 10% increase in budgeted tax revenues, with no change to the property tax rate. This increase will continue to fund critical facilities maintenance and operations, expansion of workforce programs like nursing and high demand programs.
- b) Tuition & fees for FY24 increased 13.4%, or \$13.9 million, from FY23 amounts. FY24 revenues stand at \$117.9 million, or 100.9% of the budget, vs. FY23 revenues of \$104.0 million, or 101.1% of the budget. The regular tuition positive variance is attributed to an increase in headcounts and semester credit hours taken, in addition to tuition rate increases approved in FY24. Headcount enrollment for Summer 2024 increased 12.9% or 3,403 students to 29,770. Summer 2024 semester hours showed an increase of 13.1%, or 16,181, to 139,391 semester credit hours (As of 07/09/2024). Headcount enrollment for Spring 2024 increased 9.3% or 5,809 students to 68,432. Spring 2024 semester hours showed a similar increase of 7.9%, or 33,309, to 453,155 semester credit hours (As of 02/29/2024).
- c) State appropriations increased 34.4% in FY24, or \$30.6 million, and stand at 102.3% of the budget for FY24 and 99.7% for FY23. As of this month the revenues are \$119.5 and \$88.9 million, respectively. State appropriations including state-paid benefits (group health & retirement) shows a significant increase over last year as reflected in budgeted amounts. Budgeted appropriations for FY24 are \$116.8 million vs. \$89.2 million for the prior year. And the distribution method is different too. Base state appropriations are being distributed upfront in FY24 vs a 10-month schedule in FY23 reflected in the year-to-date increase.

(2) Expense Variance:

- a) The total All Funds expense budget approved by the Board of Trustees for FY 2023-2024 is \$946.9 million, comprised of \$503.9 million in operating expense and \$443.0 million in restricted funds. The operating expense budget is developed using the Funding Model, explained in detail in the approved budget book. The President of each of the five colleges maintains local control of their operating funds and distributes their respective allocated budget to: (a) funded employee positions, and (b) departmental operational expense accounts, based on the strategic initiatives and priorities at that location. The driving force behind the FY24 operating budget is funding the strategic priorities of the Alamo Colleges District (ACD) for our students. ACD, the largest higher education institution in South Texas and the only community college system to win the Malcolm Baldrige National Quality Award, is working to fulfill Chancellor Dr. Mike Flores' moon shot vision of ending poverty in San Antonio through education. To make this bold vision a reality, the District and its five colleges - St. Philip's College, San Antonio College, Palo Alto College, Northwest Vista College and Northeast Lakeview College - are working to make access to a college education and successful completion of a degree or certificate accessible to all residents in its eight-county service area. ACD has implemented the following investment strategies based on several identified community needs to provide accessible college education and opportunities for achieving student success.
- b) Operating expenses for FY24 and FY23 for the same period stand at 97.8% and 96.5% of budget, respectively. actual expenses for FY24 and FY23 are \$511.0 million and \$453.9 million.

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Monthly Report on Cooperative Purchases in Excess of \$200,000

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 8, 2024 and now presented to Board for approval on October 15, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby approves the monthly Cooperative Purchase Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The purpose of this Minute Order is to provide a monthly report of purchases exceeding \$200,000 and any fees charged by the various local, state, and national providers of Cooperative Purchasing (COOP) programs during the specified reporting period. Not all COOP programs charge fees, and some COOP's offer cash rebates paid directly to Alamo Colleges. The Purchasing and Contract Administration Department utilizes the COOP programs to gain greater access to goods and services, cost savings through leveraged buying, and reduced administration costs by issuing fewer competitive bids and proposals. The combined buying power of public institutions throughout the State of Texas and nationally translates into savings and provides an efficient, cost effective and legal means for providing goods and services to departments throughout the Alamo Colleges in an expedited fashion.

BACKGROUND

Vendor contracts awarded through approved federal, state or cooperative purchasing agreements are a statutorily approved alternative to competitively procured vendor contracts. Only the following such contract purchases require prior Board approval:

- a. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that will result in additional gross square footage (permanent or otherwise) that will require cleaning and maintaining, and have at least two utilities present.
- b. Purchases valued at \$200,000 or more in any 12-month period that in the judgment of the Chancellor or Purchasing & Contract Administration would commit the College District or one of the colleges to an entirely new technology that would be pervasive for subsequent years.

For any cooperative purchasing contract valued at \$25,000 or more, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall document any contract-related fee, including any management fee. At least annually, Purchasing & Contract Administration shall present a written report regarding any contract-related fees, including any management fees, to the Board of Trustees at a properly posted open meeting.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Plans: Goal I-Student Success; and Goal III-Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Cooperative Contract Purchases over \$200,000

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA, CGFM
Associate Vice Chancellor, Finance & Fiscal Svc

Dr. Thomas Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor

COOPERATIVE CONTRACT PURCHASES OVER \$200,000

Location	Type of Funding	Description	Purpose/Why	COOP Admin Fee	Total Cost	Vendor/ Co-Op
Northeast Lakeview College/ Student Union	DWD-Preventive Maintenance - UCF	Flooring replacement for the Brazos Student Union	Replace old flooring with new flooring for students and staff	\$0.00	\$201,876.00	Azteca Designs Incorporated BuyBoard 736-24
San Antonio College/ Empowerment Center	San Antonio College Women's Empowerment Center - UCF	Purchase new furniture for Empowerment Center	Provide new furniture to include lounge chairs, tables, stools, workstations, desks, lectern, tackboard, file cabinets for students and staff	\$0.00	\$254,239.93	Worthington Contract Furniture LP BuyBoard 667-22
Palo Alto College/ District Building Maintenance	Palo Alto College Welding Ctr RG BLDG - GO17	Purchase of Welding Booths and installation	Provide new welding booths, curtains, welding equipment, and installation for training students	\$0.00	\$597,049.78	Sullivan Contracting Services Choice Partners 21/039MR-14
ACCESS/ Facilities	DIS Operating	Purchase trailer mounted Airman 320W Generator	Provide support emergency campus operations in case of an outage for students and staff	\$0.00	\$229,000.00	Entech Sales and Service LLC BuyBoard 733-24
ACCESS/ Information Technology	DIS Operating	Renewal Oracle Support Services	Prevention of interruption and/or termination of technical support services.	\$0.00	\$456,412.53	Oracle America Inc. DIR-TSO-4158

ACCESS/ Information Technology	Service Departments	Fortinet FortiCare	Prevention of interruption and/or termination of technical support services.	\$0.00	\$405,019.00	Intech Southwest DIR-TSO-4288
ACCESS/ Facilities	DIS Operating	Annual Leasing for District Vehicles	Provide eleven (11) work truck vehicles for District Facilities employees to use for Alamo Colleges Maintenance	\$0.00	\$288,380.00	Enterprise FM Trust E&I CNR01399
ACCESS/ Facilities	Palo Alto College Welding Ctr RG BLDG - UCF	Palo Alto Multipurpose Building ASI #38 Exterior Welding Storage	The Exterior Welding Tank Storage at Palo Alto College, Rio Grande Multipurpose Building expansion/renovation work, will double the number of Welding Booths, and relocating the Air Scrubbers from within the Welding Lab to the newly constructed Secure Exterior Welding Tank Storage opens the Lab area for more equipment.	\$0.00	\$964,394.18	Sullivan Contracting Services Choice Partners 21/039MR-14

Discussion and Possible Action on Ratification of Award to VIA Metropolitan Transit providing for the purchase of Bus Use Passes for Students and Employees

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 8, 2024 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 15, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby ratifies award of a contract to VIA Metropolitan Transit providing for the purchase of Bus Use Passes for an estimated annual amount of \$300,00.00 as requested by the Office of the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration."

PURPOSE

Approval of this contract amendment provides for the purchase of Bus Use Passes from VIA Metropolitan Transit (VIA) for Students and Employees. VIA shall provide regular mainline service within its service area and shall have exclusive control over the manner and means by which service is provided. The contract amendment does not include VIATrans or Van-Pool service.

VIA proposes that authorized students and employees of the DISTRICT may travel on VIA regular line buses fare free within the VIA service area. Proper and current DISTRICT picture identification shall be required of all DISTRICT students and employees to receive this benefit. This identification shall be displayed to the VIA operator at the time of boarding as well as at any time requested by the operator. It is anticipated that during the term of the recommended agreement, VIA will initiate the use of new technology commonly referred to as "Electronic Smartcards" or "goMobile app" and it is proposed that this new technology may, at VIA's discretion, replace use of the DISTRICT picture identification.

The DISTRICT will provide written instructions to each student and employee stating the parameters under which they may utilize this benefit. These instructions shall include but not necessarily be limited to clear instructions that a current, proper and DISTRICT issued identification must be shown to the VIA operator at the time of boarding and at any time upon request of an operator. In addition, failure to show the identification upon boarding or upon request may result in removal from the bus.

BACKGROUND

In 2018, the Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees awarded a contract for the purchase of Bus Use Passes from VIA Metropolitan Transit, which will expire December 31, 2024. The recommended purchase was made from a political subdivision of this state, a state agency of this state, or an entity of the federal government, exempt from competitive procurement requirements.

In June 2024, the contract was amended to extend the term and provide service to Northeast Lakeview College to the extent the campus is in VIA's existing service area. The term is extended through December 31, 2026 with the option to renew annually upon mutual consent by both parties.

Financial: Estimated annual amount of \$300,000.00. Funding is not encumbered with this action and will be provided with the requirements.

Funding Source: DIS General Institutional/DIS Auxiliaries

Strategic Plan: Goal I – Student Success; Goal III – Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

Attachments: Price Tabulation

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Assoc. Vice Chancellor for Finance & Fiscal Svcs

Deborah Gaitan
Interim Vice Chancellor for Student Success

Dr. Thomas S. Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance & Admin.

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



PRICE TABULATION

Purchase of Bus Use Passes from VIA Metropolitan for Students and Employees

Description	Price Each
Alamo Colleges District non-dual credit student	\$2.50
Alamo Colleges Employee (faculty or staff)	\$2.50

Notes:

1. The Alamo Colleges District and not the students or employees pay the fees shown above.
2. The Parties agree and understand that the use of the benefit under this Agreement, is to be billed to the DISTRICT twice per year and each such biannual payment shall be calculated at TWO DOLLARS AND FIFTY CENTS (\$2.50) for each non-dual credit student enrolled with the DISTRICT and for each employee, whether staff or faculty, working for the DISTRICT, per semester.
3. To determine the appropriate amount owed for each semester, DISTRICT records shall be reviewed by DISTRICT to determine the number of staff, faculty and non-dual credit students that have an active DISTRICT picture identification. This review shall be conducted on the tenth (10th) business day after the twelfth (12th) day of scheduled classes each semester (census date) and DISTRICT shall promptly report the number to VIA.

INTERLOCAL AGREEMENT FOR
THE SOUTH CENTRAL TEXAS REGIONAL CERTIFICATION AGENCY
DOING BUSINESS AS
SUPPLY SA

This Interlocal Agreement (“Agreement”) is entered into by and between [*insert Participant names when confirmed*], individually referred to herein as “Entity,” “Participant,” or “Party,” and collectively referred to herein as “Entities,” “Participants,” or “Parties.”

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Interlocal Cooperation Act (the “Act”) provides in Section 791.011 of the Texas Government Code, that local governments and other qualified entities under the Act (“Qualified Entities”), may contract with or agree with one or more local governments to provide governmental functions and services which each entity provides; and

WHEREAS, each of the Participants hereunder are political subdivisions or Qualified Entities eligible to contract under the Act; and

WHEREAS, each of the Participants currently purchases goods and services, and has established or supported various programs that assist local and small businesses to obtain contracting certification(s) and that enhance their position in the marketplace as providers of those goods and services; and

WHEREAS, in 1998, a number of the Participants established the South Central Texas Regional Certification Agency Incorporated (the “SCTRCA”), a 501(c)(3) non-profit corporation, to review, audit, and certify for-profit business certification status in accordance with agency policies, Texas Unified Certification Program Memorandum of Agreement (TUCP MOA; revised as of June 2019), and Title 49 Parts 23 and 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations; and

WHEREAS, over a period of time since its establishment, the SCTRCA has certified numerous for-profit businesses, which include Small, Emerging Small, Disadvantaged (including Airport Concessions Disadvantaged), Minority (including African American, Asian American, Hispanic American, and Native American), Woman, Disabled Individual, Veteran, and Historically Underutilized Businesses (SBE, ESBE, DBE, MBE, WBE, DIBE, VBE, and HUB); and

WHEREAS, over the past twenty-five years, the SCTRCA member entities have worked to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the agency and agree that it would be in the best interest of the Participants and the agency to work cooperatively to revise the operations of the SCTRCA in order to achieve its goals and incorporate the Initiative (as defined below); and

WHEREAS, the Supply San Antonio Initiative (the “Initiative”) began in December 2022, after the completion of the Procurement Playbook by researchers from the Aspen Institute and Drexel University’s Metro Finance Lab, in order to support a more coordinated, accessible and effective procurement system to develop small businesses in the San Antonio region and help them successfully bid on and win public contract awards, as well

as to report Participant solicitation, bid, award, and payment data for prime and sub-contractors/suppliers/consultants annually for measuring the success of joint efforts; and

WHEREAS, Participants agree that it is in the best interest of the Participants, the small business community, and the SCTRCA that the frameworks of both the SCTRCA and the Initiative be merged and hereby contract and agree with one another to fund the SCTRCA which shall, hereafter, do business as “Supply SA”, and agree that it will be, pursuant to Section 791.013 of the Act, authorized to perform the services contracted for hereunder and to hold legal title to and manage the assets, affairs, funds, and property, now or hereafter acquired or held by it pursuant to this Agreement, all for the benefit of Participants and other Qualified Entities, as may from time to time become Participants; and.

WHEREAS, Participants further agree that a coordinated effort for the public reporting of procurement and spending data is a critical component of monitoring and evaluating the effectiveness of the Initiative.

NOW THEREFORE, the Participants, in consideration of the premises and other good and valuable consideration, hereby contract and agree as follows:

I. PURPOSE

- 1.1 The Participants agree that the purpose of this Agreement is for: (a) collaboration on the Initiative; (b) authorizing the provision of services by Supply SA (including those related to the Initiative); and (c) for authorizing the provision of services to manage Supply SA as administered and implemented as described herein.
- 1.2 Supply SA is organized as a 501(c)(3) non-profit corporation for the benefit of participating Qualified Entities under the Act solely for public purposes, and no part of its net income shall accrue or be paid for the benefit of any private party except in the ordinary course of business for goods and services in furtherance of Supply SA’s corporate purposes for the benefit of the Participants.
- 1.3 In performing its powers and duties, Supply SA will at all times be acting as the duly constituted authority and instrumentality of the Participants and as an organization performing essential governmental functions under and in conformance with the purposes of Section 115 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

II. PARTICIPANTS

- 2.1 The Participants to this Agreement are the Alamo Colleges District, Bexar County, Brooks Development Authority, City of San Antonio, CPS Energy, Edwards Aquifer Authority, Opportunity Home San Antonio, Port Authority of San Antonio, San Antonio Independent School District, San Antonio River Authority, San Antonio Water System, University Health, University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, The University of Texas at San Antonio, Texas A&M University - San Antonio, and VIA Metropolitan Transit (collectively, the “Initial Participants”) and such other local governmental agencies with jurisdictional boundaries within a portion of Atascosa, Bandera, Bexar, Comal, Frio, Guadalupe, Kendall, Kerr, McMullen, Medina, Uvalde, and Wilson Texas Counties or Qualified Entities subsequently approved by the Board of Directors as provided herein.

- 2.2 Any Qualified Entity under the Act may become a Participant in this Agreement provided that said entity (1) applies to become a Participant and is approved by the Board of Directors, (2) agrees to and executes this Agreement, as may be amended from time to time, and (3) contributes its requisite annual fee as stipulated in Article V of this Agreement towards the budget of Supply SA.

III. TERM

- 3.1 This Agreement shall become effective on the date that at least two Participants named herein execute this Agreement (the “Effective Date”). This Agreement shall remain in force and effect as long as there are two or more Participants to this Agreement, and so long as the Annual Budget of Supply SA is funded as provided for herein.
- 3.2 The Participants intend that certain Supply SA services not related to certification activities be commenced as a pilot, in order to evaluate whether collaboration under this Agreement best supports the goals outlined in the framework of the Initiative. By entering into this Agreement, the Initial Participants commit to participating for at least, the first two years of the Agreement (including funding contributions), beginning on the Effective Date (the “Pilot Period”), and shall continue participating thereafter, subject to the budgetary approval process of each Participant, unless (1) Participant withdraws in accordance with Article IX of this Agreement, (2) Participant is removed by act of the Board of Directors, or (3) the Initiative is terminated, as provided for herein.

IV. RESPONSIBILITIES OF PARTICIPANTS

- 4.1 Each Participant hereby agrees to contribute funding for costs associated with Supply SA in accordance with Article V of this Agreement and as set out in the Annual Contributions, as defined below and as updated for each Supply SA fiscal year, and attached hereto as Attachment A which is incorporated herein as if set forth in full.
- 4.2 Each Participant agrees to designate a representative to serve on the Board of Directors for oversight and governance of Supply SA in accordance with Article VI of this Agreement.
- 4.3 Participants shall, to the extent consistent with applicable federal, state, and local law, promote the cooperation, coordination, and leveraging of resources among public organizations, community organizations, and private businesses involved in Supply SA.
- 4.4 Data Sharing. Participants shall, to the extent consistent with applicable federal, state, and local law, provide relevant procurement and spending data as requested by any third-party consultant contracted with by Supply SA for performing data collection, analysis, and reporting as well as for purposes of monitoring and evaluating the effectiveness of the Initiative. Data shared by Participants shall be considered public information pursuant to the Texas Public Information Act, as amended, except as described in this Section. Access to information is permitted only for legitimate operations performed by Supply SA and its consultant(s). To the extent information is requested by Supply SA and/or its third-party consultant and is considered

“confidential” by the affected Participant, it shall be clearly marked as such (“Confidential Information”) by the disclosing Participant. Supply SA shall require the consultant to take reasonable measures to prevent unauthorized disclosure of the Confidential Information and Supply SA shall include confidentiality and non-disclosure provisions in its consulting agreement prohibiting the consultant from disclosure, distribution, photographing, copying, reprinting, altering, selling, assigning, editing, modifying, or creating derivative works of any of the Confidential Information without prior written consent obtained from the disclosing party unless such Confidential Information is delivered or reported in an aggregated unidentified non-specific report, which shall be approved by Supply SA prior to its disclosure. The sharing of Confidential Information, as provided herein, does not constitute a public disclosure of Confidential Information or a waiver of any exception to public disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act.

Ownership. All confidential information and other data of a disclosing Party (collectively, a “**Disclosing Party’s Data**”) that Supply SA, its consultant or a Participant receives, has access to, or otherwise obtains by virtue of the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and any results of processing such Disclosing Party’s Data or derived in any way therefrom shall at all times remain the exclusive property of the disclosing Party, and the receiving Party shall acquire no right or interest in such Disclosing Party’s Data other than the right to use in connection with this ILA. Confidential information and Disclosing Party’s Data shall not include any information or data that (a) was rightfully known to the receiving Party prior to receiving the information from the disclosing Party, as demonstrated by the receiving Party’s records; (b) was or becomes publicly available through no fault of the receiving Party or any third party under a continuing obligation of confidentiality; (c) is disclosed with the prior written approval of the disclosing Party; or (d) is determined by law, regulation, or by a court with competent jurisdiction to be public information.

- 4.5 Public Information. Participants shall comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations governing documents and ownership, access, and retention thereof. All records created pursuant to this ILA are subject to the requirements of the Texas Public Information Act. To the extent that a request for information is received by a Participant and the release of such information may implicate the interests of another Participant(s), the request shall be transmitted to such affected Participant(s) within two (2) working days so that the Participant can determine if it wishes to submit arguments to the Texas Attorney General.

Any request for information received by Supply SA will be handled in accordance with agency bylaws, as approved by the Board and in accordance with the Texas Public Information Act. To the maximum extent permitted by law, Supply SA shall safeguard business information submitted to it for certification-related activities and any request for such shall be transmitted to the affected businesses within ten (10) days of receipt to allow the business an opportunity to submit its arguments to the Texas Attorney General.

- 4.6 Each Participant shall advise within three (3) business days, in writing, other Participants of any claim related to or arising from its obligations pursuant to this Agreement.

- 4.7 Each Participant that is designated as a recipient or sub-recipient of federal funds shall ensure compliance with all applicable federal laws, rules and regulations for governing documents and ownership, access, release, and retention applicable to it in accordance with regulations of the U.S. Department of Transportation, 49 CFR 23.

V. FUNDING

- 5.1 Each Participant, by its execution hereof, agrees to and shall contribute to the Annual Budget of Supply SA out of currently available funds, its respective applicable annual contribution as delineated in Attachment A (the "Contribution"). Amendments to the funding levels in Attachment A may be considered annually by the Board of Directors, based upon the requirements of Supply SA and subject to the budgetary approval process of each Participant. Participants will be notified of any amendment to the Contribution levels by May 31 of each year and the Contribution shall be due annually no later than October 31 of each year. For Participants executing this Agreement after the beginning of Supply SA's fiscal year, the initial sum to be contributed shall be that pro rata portion of the applicable Contribution which represents the remaining months of Supply SA's current fiscal year.
- 5.2 In the event one or more Contribution commitments are unmet or withdrawn, Participants shall use their best efforts to ensure that Annual Budget deficits are shared by remaining Participants on a pro rata basis, in accordance with Participants' most recent Contribution ratio, up to a maximum shortfall of 33%, and subject to the budgetary approval process of each Participant. Participants will have forty-five (45) days from receipt of the notice of Contribution increase, due to commitments being unmet or withdrawn, to provide written notice of rejection of the increase or the Contribution increase will be deemed accepted. All Participants providing a notice of rejection will be deemed to have withdrawn for purposes of Article IX of this Agreement.
- 5.3 Supply SA shall, at all reasonable times, provide Participants the right to inspect, examine and/or audit any and all books, documents and records, financial or otherwise, relating to this Agreement or compliance herewith. Moreover, all disbursements made pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be subject to all audit requirements applicable to Participants that are local governments. Should the allegations underlying an ad hoc audit or investigation requested by a Participant be determined unsubstantiated by the auditor/investigator upon its completion, the requesting Participant shall be responsible for the associated cost of the audit/investigation.

VI. BOARD OF DIRECTORS

- 6.1 Activities for Supply SA shall be overseen by a Board of Directors (the "Board"), which shall consist of the chief executive officer ("CEO") of each Participant, or their designated direct report which shall have direct oversight for procurement or small business programs ("Designated Alternate"). Each CEO or their Designated Alternate shall have one vote at all regularly or specially set meetings of the Board (or its working groups, committees, or subcommittees). The Board of Directors shall have all of the powers allowed by the Act, as amended, and the powers of a non-profit

corporation allowed by federal, state or local law, including but not limited to those responsibilities set out in 6.2 below.

6.2 The Board of Directors shall:

- a. Meet at least quarterly and at such other times as is necessary to ensure the implementation of Supply SA and its operations. Participant CEOs, and/or their Designated Alternate, if applicable, must attend:
 - (i) The year-end financial review and program evaluation update meeting (anticipated to be in January).
 - (ii) The mid-year budget update and annual budget forecast meeting (anticipated to be in April).
 - (iii) The adoption of the annual budget and strategic goals meeting (anticipated to be in July).
 - (iv) The adoption of the annual workplan and communications plan (anticipated to be in October).
- b. Produce an annual budget for each fiscal year (October 1 – September 30) (“Annual Budget”), subject to individual Contribution approval of each Participant and then approve the Annual Budget, as modified, by a majority vote of a quorum of the Board, (“Approved Annual Budget”);
- c. Establish multiple tiers of Contributions for the funding by the Participants of the Annual Budget to be attached to this Agreement as Attachment A, as may be considered annually for amendment by the Board of Directors;
- d. Approve annual strategic goals, a marketing plan and a Supply SA workplan for each fiscal year;
- e. Establish ad hoc working groups or subcommittees, as needed, which may be comprised of non-Board members with specialized areas of expertise of benefit to Supply SA;
- f. Receive and review applications of Qualified Entities seeking to participate in this Agreement and approve new Participants, if and as appropriate;
- g. Consider removal of Participants that fail to meet an obligation set forth in this Agreement;
- h. Elect from its Board, for two-year terms, its leadership to include officers as the Board deems appropriate;
- i. Provide policy guidance related to procurement, contracting, and SBE, ESBE, DBE, MBE, WBE, DIBE, VBE & HUB certification procedures (in alignment with the TUCP MOA and Title 49 Parts 23 and 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations, if applicable) and best practices;
- j. Support the implementation of recommended policy and procedure changes within the Participants’ respective agencies, to the greatest extent feasible per applicable laws and agency policies, as determined by the Initiative to be best practices. With regard to contracting certifications, each Participant may accept or reject a certification based upon the needs of the Participant, including its respective SBE, ESBE, DBE, MBE, WBE, DIBE, VBE & HUB programs as appropriate.
- k. Adopt and maintain corporate bylaws;
- l. Hire an Executive Director who is responsible for the day-to-day operation of Supply SA within the Approved Annual Budget and staffing guidelines as established by the Board. The Executive Director shall be evaluated for performance in October of each year;
- m. Adopt and maintain rules governing the process for granting certification and addressing appeals (in accordance with the TUCP MOA and all applicable law,

including Title 49 Parts 23 and 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations) filed by SBE, ESBE, DBE, MBE, WBE, DIBE, VBE & HUB applicants who have been denied certification. ;

- n. Establish a bank account and delegate the responsibility of maintaining the bank account to the Executive Director, who shall provide financial reports on a quarterly basis or as requested by the Board;
- o. Approve contracts reasonably necessary for the operation of Supply SA, consistent with the Approved Annual Budget. The Executive Director shall be responsible for all procurement and negotiation activities, in coordination with Supply SA's legal counsel, to present for Board approval;
- p. Require the Executive Director to obtain, at a minimum, bi-annual financial and operational audits (including certification audits) conducted by an independent auditing firm. A copy of the audit report and management letter and/or action plan prepared as a result of the audit shall be presented to the Board annually;
- q. Designate two (2) Board officers, as specified in the bylaws, to jointly approve, in writing, unbudgeted expenditures greater than \$2,000 and up to \$15,000.00 per transaction, which shall be reported to the Board at its next meeting. The Executive Director shall be authorized to approve unbudgeted expenditures up to \$2,000 per transaction, which shall be reported to the Board at its next meeting;
- r. Approve a lease for office space consistent with the Approved Annual Budget. The Executive Director shall be responsible for the identification and negotiation of all lease proposals and submit the proposals to the Board for consideration and approval;
- s. Authorize the filing of documents necessary for Supply SA to file the d/b/a for Supply SA and to otherwise perform its duties and maintain the powers and protections granted to Supply SA as a Texas non-profit corporation, for purposes consistent with this Agreement;
- t. Require the Executive Director to employ staff whose duties shall include evaluating SBE, ESBE, DBE, MBE, WBE, DIBE, VBE & HUB applicants for certification approval or denial and other duties necessary to ensure conformance with certification policies and procedures, TUCP MOA, and Title 49 Parts 23 and 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations;
- u. Require the Executive Director to undergo business certification and procurement related training, and ensure agency certification staff are trained, in accordance with the TUCP MOA;
- v. Require the Executive Director to serve on the TUCP Executive Committee;
- w. Require the Executive Director to maintain a robust, no-cost, and easily accessible real-time public directory to identify SBE, ESBE, DBE, MBE, WBE, DIBE, VBE & HUBs in accordance with the TUCP MOA; and
- x. Consider and adopt activities for the success of Supply SA, in addition to those listed in this Section 6.2, so long as the new/additional activities are in furtherance of Supply SA's mission and corporate purpose, are not in conflict with this Agreement, TUCP MOA, and Title 49 Parts 23 and 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations, and are approved by a three-fourths vote of the Board at a meeting in which a quorum is present. Adoption of additional activities shall require amendment to the Supply SA By-Laws to incorporate said activities.

6.3 A simple majority of the Board of Directors currently serving shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at any meeting of the Board. The vote of a majority of the Board members present and voting at a meeting, at which a quorum is present, shall be sufficient to constitute the act of the Board. Notice of any meetings

of the Board of Directors shall be provided to the Participants at least five (5) business days before the meeting.

- 6.4 To avoid a conflict of interest, any voting member of the Board whose organization is directly involved with the development and/or implementation of a contract to be funded by Supply SA shall declare any potential conflict at each Board meeting when the proposal or contract is discussed. This declaration will be recorded in the meeting minutes, and the Board member in question shall refrain from further participating, including but not limited to discussing or voting on matters pertaining to the proposal or contract.

VII. ACCESSIBILITY OF RECORDS

- 7.1 At any time during normal business hours and, as often as any of the Participants may deem necessary, upon three (3) business days' written notice, Supply SA shall make all relevant records pertaining to this Agreement available to the Participant or any of its authorized representatives and shall permit the Participant, or any of its authorized representatives, for the purposes of auditing, monitoring, evaluating, coordinating, or investigating, make copies of any and all Supply SA's books, records and files on the objectives covered by this Agreement, in whole or in part, except for vendor certification records. Any Participant requesting copies for inspection shall be responsible for costs related thereto.
- 7.2 All such records shall continue to be available for inspection and audit for a period of four (4) years after the termination date of this Agreement. However, if an audit or investigation of Supply SA begins during the course of this four-year period, then Supply SA is required to maintain said records until such time as the audit or investigation is completely finished and deemed final by any auditing or investigating entity or its processes.

VIII. AMENDMENT

No amendment, modification, or alteration of the terms of this Agreement shall be binding unless the same be in writing, dated subsequent to the date hereof, duly executed by the Parties and authorized by the Parties' respective governing bodies where required.

IX. WITHDRAWAL

- 9.1 A Participant may withdraw from Supply SA at any time following the Pilot Period without liability for further Contributions by giving written notice of its intent to withdraw from Supply SA to each other Participant not less than six (6) months before the start of Supply SA's next fiscal year.
- 9.2 A Participant shall be deemed to have withdrawn from Supply SA by failing to comply with Article V of this Agreement unless the Board of Directors waives this requirement and the Participant cures its failure to comply in the manner and time set by the Board.

X. DISSOLUTION

Upon termination of Supply SA by the Board of Directors, assets remaining after provision of payment of all liabilities of Supply SA shall be distributed to Participants on a pro-rata basis according to each Participant's most recent Contribution ratio and in accordance with applicable law. Supply SA shall terminate services for the administration of DBE/ACDBE certification services in accordance with the TUCP Memorandum of Agreement.

XI. NOTICE

Unless specifically provided for otherwise, any notice required or permitted to be given under this Agreement shall be given in writing via email and sent via certified mail or a nationally recognized mailing/shipping service, with return receipt requested and postage prepaid to each Participant at the address of each Participant's designated representative. Notice will be deemed to have been received at the time shown in a delivery confirmation report generated by the sender's email system, which indicates delivery of the email to the Participant's email address has been completed, if sent via email, and within three (3) business days of the date the notice is sent, if sent via certified mail or via a nationally recognized courier.

XII. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- 12.1 No officer or employee of any Participant shall have any financial interest, directly or indirectly, in this Agreement.
- 12.2 No officer or employee of Participant shall have any direct financial interest in any business seeking to provide goods or services under the Initiative, without prior full disclosure to the Board and recusal from any purchasing process related to such business entity. No officer or employee of Supply SA shall have any financial interest, directly or indirectly, in any business seeking certification from the agency, without full prior disclosure to the Board and removal from the process and/or appeal of the certification of that particular business entity.

XIII. VENUE AND GOVERNING LAW

The Parties agree that all disputes that arise out of this Agreement are governed by the laws of the State of Texas and that venue is proper and lies exclusively in Bexar County, Texas.

XIV. ASSIGNABILITY

This Agreement is non-assignable and any all attempt to assign by any party shall be void and have no effect.

XV. LIABILITY

- 15.1 Supply SA shall be solely responsible and liable for any activities it undertakes, and Participants shall not be financially responsible or liable to Supply SA or any party contracting with Supply SA, in any manner, except to the extent of a Participant's Contribution to the Annual Budget of Supply SA.

15.2 The provisions of this Section shall neither constitute a waiver of any governmental immunity available to a Participant under Texas law, nor a waiver of any defenses of the Parties under Texas law. The provisions of this Section are solely for the benefit of the Participants and not intended to create or grant any rights, contractual or otherwise, in any person or entity.

XVI. INCORPORATION OF EXHIBITS

All exhibits referred to herein and attached hereto are intended to be, and hereby are, specifically made a part of this Agreement. The exhibit is as follows:

Supply SA Annual Contributions

Attachment A

XVII. SEVERABILITY

If any clause or provision of this Agreement is held invalid, illegal, or unenforceable under present or future laws then, and in that event, it is the intention of the Parties hereto that the remainder of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby and that the remainder of this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision had not been contained herein. In lieu of such clause or provision in this Agreement that is invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, the Parties intend that there be added as a part of the Agreement a clause or provision as similar in terms to such invalid, illegal or unenforceable clause or provision as may be legally and validly enforceable.

XVIII. CAPTIONS

The captions contained in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, and in no way limit or enlarge the terms and/or conditions of this Agreement.

XIX. NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES

This Agreement is not intended to create and does not create any rights in or benefits to any third party.

XX. NO JOINT VENTURE

This Agreement is not intended to and shall not create a joint enterprise between Participants or between Participants and Supply SA. The personnel of one Participant or of Supply SA shall not be considered employees, agents, partners, joint ventures, or servants of any other Party to this Agreement. Participants are undertaking governmental functions under this Agreement and the purpose hereof is solely to further the public good, rather than any pecuniary purpose.

XXI. AUTHORIZATION

21.1 This Agreement is entered into by duly authorized representatives of each respective Participant. Each person signing this Agreement hereby confirms for the benefit of other Parties to this Agreement that any requisite approvals from the governing body of such party have been obtained, and all prerequisites to the execution, delivery and performance here have been obtained by or on behalf of that Party.

21.2 The signer of this Agreement for each respective Participant further represents, warrants, assures, and guarantees that he or she has full legal authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of Participant and to bind Participant to all terms, performances and provisions herein contained.

XXII. INSURANCE

Supply SA shall insure against all reasonably anticipated insurable liabilities. Certificates of insurance shall be provided to all Participants and shall name them as additional insured. All insurance shall be written by an insurance company authorized to do business in Texas and shall be in form and content satisfactory to the Participants. All insurance shall be provided by insurance companies with the Best's Rating of A- or better. Policies and/or certificates shall specifically provide that a thirty-day written advance notice of cancellation, non-renewal, or material change shall be sent to the Executive Director and to the Board.

XXIII. SUPERSEDES PRIOR AGREEMENTS

Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, this Agreement, along with any other agreement or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement, supersedes any prior agreement between or among some or all of Participants and SCTRCA concerning the SCTRCA, including the Existing ILAs.

XXIV. EXECUTION IN COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts by the execution of a separate signature page by each Participant, indicating the date of the actual execution by each Participant and after full execution hereof in such manner, the Agreement shall be deemed to be one and the same instrument.

-----Signature Page to Follow-----

EXECUTED on this the 15th day of October, 2024

Accepted by Participating Entity

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
2222 N. Alamo St., San Antonio Texas 78215

By: _____
Dr Mike Flores, Chancellor

**ATTACHMENT A
SUPPLY SA ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS**

Note: the contributions outlined below are tentative – subject to relevant Board approval(s) from participating agencies.

Supply SA Annual Contributions – Funding Allocations by Participant			
Participant	Contribution Ratio	FY2025 Contribution	FY2026 Contribution
City of San Antonio	10%	\$125,432	\$112,321
Bexar County	10%	\$125,432	\$112,321
CPS Energy	10%	\$125,432	\$112,321
San Antonio Water System	10%	\$125,432	\$112,321
VIA Metropolitan Transit	10%	\$125,432	\$112,321
University Health	10%	\$125,432	\$112,321
Opportunity Home	4%	\$50,173	\$44,928
Port San Antonio	4%	\$50,173	\$44,928
San Antonio River Authority	4%	\$50,173	\$44,928
Brooks	4%	\$50,173	\$44,928
Alamo Colleges	4%	\$50,173	\$44,928
Edwards Aquifer Authority	4%	\$50,173	\$44,928
San Antonio Independent School District	4%	\$50,173	\$44,928
University of Texas at San Antonio	4%	\$50,173	\$44,928
UT Health Science Center	4%	\$50,173	\$44,928
Texas A&M at San Antonio	4%	\$50,173	\$44,928
Total Contributions	100%	\$1,254,322	\$1,123,206

After FY 2026, annual contributions are subject to various increases (due to factors such as inflation, competitive hiring environments, scope adjustments, etc.) as proposed by the Executive Director and approved by the Board of Directors.

Discussion and Possible Action on Investment Brokers

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 8, 2024 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 15, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Board of Trustees hereby adopts Alamo Colleges District’s qualified list of Investment Brokers/Dealers with authorization to negotiate transactions with Alamo Colleges District as prescribed in the District’s Investment Policy, as the broker/dealers listed on HilltopSecurities Asset Management, LLC’s approved Broker/Dealer list.”

PURPOSE

Annual adoption of the Alamo Colleges District’s’ qualified broker list.

BACKGROUND

Alamo Colleges District is subject to the Public Funds Investment Act (the “Act”) of the State of Texas. Section 2256.025 of the Act stipulates the institution’s designated investment committee must annually adopt a qualified List of Investment Brokers through which the investment officer(s) may purchase or sell securities for the institution. In December 2008, Alamo Colleges began utilizing FirstSouthwest Asset Management, LLC’s (“FSAM”) investment advisory services, and subsequently Alamo Colleges adopted FSAM's complete list of broker-dealers. This provides the District with access to a much broader universe of broker-dealers, reviewed by the investment advisor, for the purchase and sale of investments to include certified SMWVBE businesses. In 2019, FSAM changed its name to HilltopSecurities Asset Management, LLC. (“HSAM”). Per Section 2256.005(k) of the Act, HSAM annually certifies that they have received and reviewed the District’s Investment Policy and implemented reasonable procedures and controls in an effort to preclude investment transactions between Alamo Colleges District and HSAM that are not authorized by the Policy.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: Assure investment fund preservation with a reasonable rate of return

Strategic Objective: III – Performance Excellence

Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENT

HilltopSecurities Asset Management, LLC - List of Investment Brokers/Dealers

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA Date
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Finance
and Fiscal Services

Dr. Thomas Cleary Date
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Attachment (MO 10-15-24)

**HilltopSecurities Asset Management, LLC
Approved Broker/Dealers**

Academy Securities¹
BofA Securities
BOK Financial
Daiwa Capital Markets
FHN Financial
Goldman, Sachs & Co
Great Pacific Securities¹
JP Morgan Securities^{2,3}
KeyBanc Capital Markets
Loop Capital Markets¹
Mesirow Financial
Mizuho Securities
Morgan Stanley & Co²
Multi-Bank Securities¹
Oppenheimer & Co.
Piper Sandler & Co²
Raymond James²
RBC Capital Markets²
Rice Financial¹
Siebert Williams Shank^{1,2}
Stifel Financial²
StoneX
TD Securities
UBS Securities
UMB Bank
U.S. Bancorp Investments
Wells Fargo Securities

¹Certified SMWVBE Business

²Firm Included in Alamo Colleges District's Underwriter Pool

³Alamo Colleges District's Depository Bank

Discussion and Possible Action on Affirmation of Policy C.1.7 – Investments

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 8, 2024 and now presented to the Board for approval on October 15, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board has reviewed the Alamo Colleges District investment strategy and Investment Policy C.1.7. Policy C.1.7 is presented in the Attachment."

PURPOSE

Annual review and approval. There are no recommended changes to the Policy.

BACKGROUND

Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code is the Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA") that assists governmental entities with developing an investment policy and provides a list of authorized investments. Policy C.1.7 is presented in accordance with the PFIA requirement for an annual Board review of the Alamo Colleges District's investment policy and investment strategies.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Strategic Objective: Goal III – Performance Excellence

Human Resources: None

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment 1: Investment Policy C.1.7

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA Date
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Finance
and Fiscal Services

Dr. Thomas Cleary Date
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Discussion and Possible Action on Approval of Investment Report Through August 31, 2024

Recommended for approval to the ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT BOARD OF TRUSTEES on October 15, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

“The Alamo Colleges District Board of Trustees hereby accepts the Investment Report as presented.”

PURPOSE

The following investment report is presented to the Board of Trustees for informational and approval purposes for the quarter ending August 31, 2024.

BACKGROUND

1. Quarterly Investment Report as required by the *Texas Government Code Public Funds Investment Act 2256.023* (“PFIA”) – Quarter Ending August 31, 2024.
2. A detailed listing of investments.
3. An informational dashboard view and summary of the investments held by the District as of August 31, 2024 for operations and construction assets including both required information per the PFIA and other information, such as allocation, issuers, statistics etc.
4. A summary as of August 31, 2024 of all funds held by the District in the Texas State Auditor’s Office format.
5. A summary of the current status of Investment Officer training.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: N/A
Strategic Objective: Goal III Performance Excellence
Human Resources: N/A

ATTACHMENT

Quarterly Investment Report

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA Date
Assoc. Vice Chancellor of Finance
and Fiscal Services

Dr. Thomas Cleary Date
Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance
Administration

Dr. Mike Flores Date
Chancellor





Quarterly Investment Report
June 1, 2024 — August 31, 2024
Portfolio Summary

Portfolio as of May 31, 2024		Portfolio as of August 31, 2024		Benchmark Comparison	
Beginning Book Value	719,802,564	Ending Book Value	642,076,931	Portfolio's Avg. YTM for quarter²:	4.38%
Beginning Market Value	717,628,619	Ending Market Value	641,355,202	Avg. Daily Net Yield of LGIP ³ :	5.31%
		Net Income	7,943,712	Avg. Yield 6-month Treasury Bill:	5.19%
		Change in Market Value ¹	(76,273,418)	Avg. Yield 1-year Treasury Bill:	4.80%
Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	(2,173,944)	Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	(721,730)	Avg. Yield 2-year Treasury Note	4.38%
		Change in Unrealized Gain/(Loss)	1,452,215		
		WAM² at Ending Period Date	85 days		

Quarterly Market Summary:

For eight consecutive FOMC meetings, the Federal Funds rate remained unchanged at the target of 5.25%-5.50%. Market volatility has increased in recent months primarily driven by softening labor data suggesting the U.S. could be in or is headed for a recession. The July jobs report showed slower job growth and an uptick in the unemployment rate to 4.3%, the highest rate since October 2021. In August, Fed Chair Jerome Powell stated "the time has come for policy to adjust" resulting in markets pricing in a rate cut to occur at the September FOMC meeting. If correct, this would be the first rate decrease since the height of COVID-19 in March 2020. Given the uncertainty with future monetary policy, combined with the U.S. Presidential election in November, market volatility is expected to continue.

CERTIFICATION:

All transactions and holdings of the Alamo Colleges District investment portfolio are in compliance with the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256) and the District's Board approved Investment Policy and strategy.

Dr. Thomas Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor
for Finance & Administration

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA
Digitally signed by Lisa L. Mazure, MSA CPA
Date: 2024.09.17 12:13:44 -05'00'

Lisa L. Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor,
Finance & Fiscal Services

Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA
Digitally signed by Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA
Date: 2024.09.17 11:49:15 -05'00'

Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA
Controller

Sean P. Mullen
Digitally signed by Sean P. Mullen
Date: 2024.09.12 09:12:23 -05'00'

Sean Mullen, CTP, CFP®
Treasurer

¹"Change in Market Value" is required data and includes all investments plus all interest and non-interest bearing bank accounts per State Auditor's Office definition and will primarily reflect the receipt and expenditure of the District's funds from quarter to quarter.

²Avg. Yield to Maturity (YTM) and Weighted Avg. Maturity (WAM) are weighted by Ending Book Value.

³Local Government Investment Pools (LGIP) are designed for funds that may be required for immediate expenditure, seeks to offer daily liquidity and to maintain a net asset value of one dollar. The District currently utilizes TexPool and TexPool Prime. For more info, visit <https://www.texpool.com>

Report prepared by Finance and Fiscal Services (Treasury)
Source: Hilltop Securities Asset Management; Investment Custody Statements



• **Chart 1** shows the portfolio's diversification by security type. A diversified portfolio contains a variety of asset types in an attempt to limit exposure to any single asset or risk.

• **Chart 2** illustrates the portfolio's diversification by maturity and will correspond to the liquidity needs of the District throughout the year.

Chart 1

Asset Allocation by Security Type

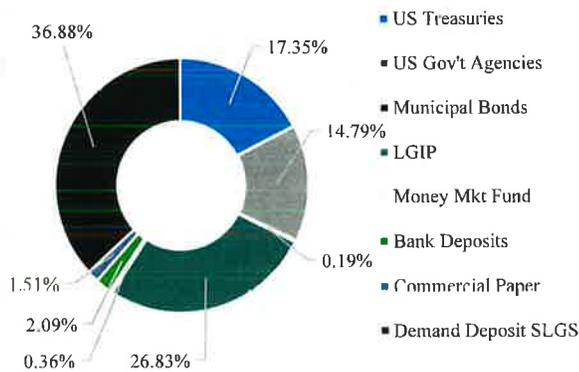
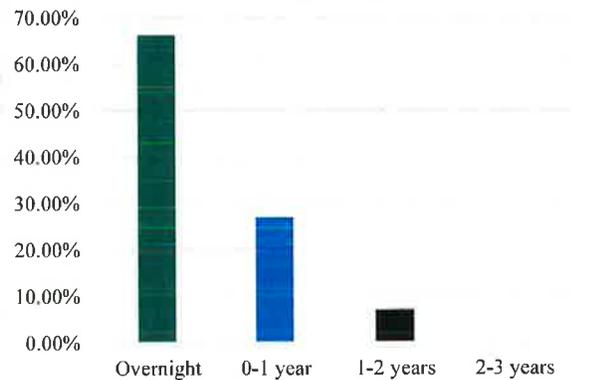


Chart 2

Maturity Distribution



Report prepared by Finance and Fiscal Services (Treasury)
Source: Hilltop Securities Asset Management; Investment Custody Statements

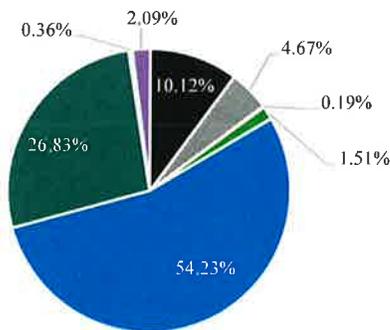


• **Chart 3** shows diversification by issuer and will change over time as new investments are purchased and existing investments mature. Diversification by issuer reduces the impact an issuer's default will have on the portfolio.

• **Chart 4** illustrates diversification by credit quality and provides a view of the portfolio's exposure to credit/default risk.

Chart 3

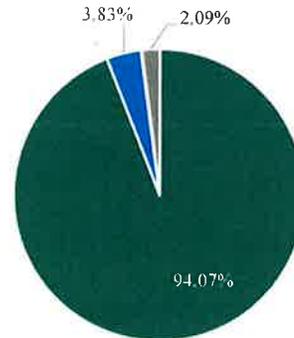
Asset Allocation by Issuer



- FHLB
- State of Texas
- U.S. Treasury
- BlackRock T-Fund
- FFCB
- Toyota Motor Credit Corp
- TexPool
- Bank Deposits

Chart 4

Asset Allocation by Credit Quality



- AAA
- A-1+
- Not Rated (Bank Deposits)

Report prepared by Finance and Fiscal Services (Treasury)
Source: Hilltop Securities Asset Management; Investment Custody Statements

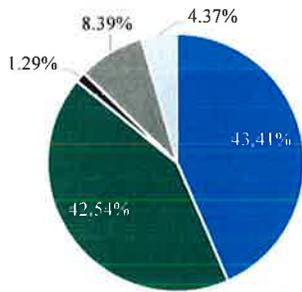


• **Chart 5** illustrates the portfolio's composition by fund type. The District's Operating Fund will ebb and flow as revenues and expenditures occur. The District's construction funds from bond proceeds will be spent as capital improvement plans are completed.

• **Chart 6** shows the total balance of each fund as of the period end.

Chart 5

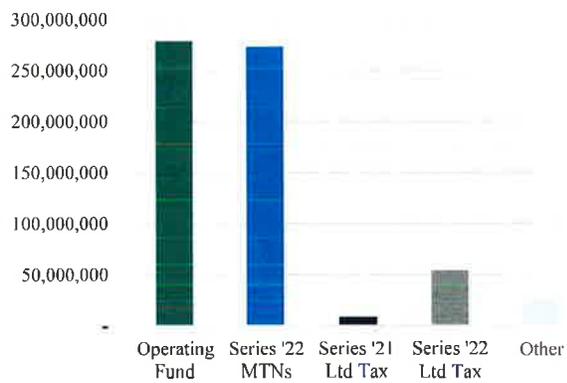
Allocation by Fund Type



■ Operating Fund ■ Series '22 MTNs ■ Series '21 Ltd Tax
■ Series '22 Ltd Tax ■ Other

Chart 6

Investment Balances by Fund



Report prepared by Finance and Fiscal Services (Treasury)
Source: Hilltop Securities Asset Management; Investment Custody Statements



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Quarterly Investment Report
June 1, 2024 — August 31, 2024
Detail of Securities as of Period End

Settlement Date	Security Type	Security Description	CPN %	Maturity Date	Next Call	Call Type	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value	Days to Mty	YTM %	Credit Rating
Operating Investments												
02/08/2023	AGCY	FFCB	4.500	11/18/2024	---	---	5,000,000.00	4,999,268.87	4,991,505.00	79	4.571	AAA
12/16/2021	AGCY STEP	FHLB	1.500	12/16/2024	09/16/2024	Quarterly	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,899,740.00	107	1.163	AAA
02/10/2023	AGCY	FFCB	4.250	02/10/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,990,260.66	9,968,180.00	163	4.476	AAA
08/26/2021	AGCY CALL	FHLB	0.680	02/26/2025	11/26/2024	Quarterly	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,796,590.00	179	0.680	AAA
02/08/2023	AGCY	FHLB	4.250	03/14/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,985,665.23	9,968,170.00	195	4.324	AAA
06/12/2024	AGCY	FHLB	5.200	04/09/2025	---	---	5,000,000.00	4,998,796.53	5,011,700.00	221	5.238	A-1
03/01/2024	AGCY	FHLB	4.750	08/15/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,992,728.67	10,026,770.00	349	4.822	AAA
06/27/2024	AGCY	FHLB	5.125	09/12/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	10,004,408.13	10,069,170.00	377	5.080	AAA
06/12/2024	AGCY	FFCB	4.750	03/10/2026	---	---	5,000,000.00	4,987,194.68	5,047,210.00	556	4.927	AAA
05/27/2021	AGCY STEP	FHLB	1.250	05/27/2026	---	Expired	10,000,000.00	10,000,000.00	9,535,240.00	634	1.097	AAA
06/16/2021	AGCY STEP	FHLB	1.050	06/16/2026	---	Expired	5,000,000.00	5,000,000.00	4,744,570.00	654	0.938	AAA
Subtotal							90,000,000.00	89,958,322.78	89,060,845.00			
04/28/2021	MUNI	SAN ANTONIO TEX	2.173	02/01/2025	---	---	1,200,000.00	1,207,659.08	1,186,368.00	154	0.633	AAA
07/09/2024	CP	Toyota Motor Credit Corp	0.000	04/04/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,696,013.89	9,713,180.00	216	5.291	A-1
Subtotal							11,200,000.00	10,903,672.97	10,899,548.00			
02/02/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	0.375	09/15/2024	---	---	25,000,000.00	24,957,081.25	24,957,031.25	15	5.000	AAA
05/09/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Bill	0.000	10/24/2024	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,924,027.44	9,927,537.50	54	5.361	A-1+
02/13/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	2.000	02/15/2025	---	---	15,000,000.00	14,805,917.05	14,807,812.50	168	4.921	AAA
03/20/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	1.750	03/15/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,824,324.78	9,845,312.50	196	5.104	AAA
03/01/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	2.750	05/15/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,854,030.92	9,870,312.50	257	4.889	AAA
02/13/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	3.000	07/15/2025	---	---	15,000,000.00	14,790,874.47	14,814,843.75	318	4.657	AAA
02/13/2024	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	1.625	02/15/2026	---	---	15,000,000.00	14,408,659.86	14,475,000.00	533	4.456	AAA
Subtotal							100,000,000.00	98,564,915.77	98,697,850.00			
Subtotal Separate Operating Investments							201,200,000.00	199,426,911.52	198,658,243.00			
	LGIP	TEXPOOL					27,713,044.37	27,713,044.37	27,713,044.37	1	5.297	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL PRIME					45,085,729.40	45,085,729.40	45,085,729.40	1	5.432	AAA
	Tay Sweep	BLACKROCK T-FUND					2,320,077.13	2,320,077.13	2,320,077.13	1	4.177	AAA
Total Operating							276,318,850.90	274,545,762.42	273,777,093.90			
CIP/MTN Construction												
Series 2022 Ltd Tax												
11/16/2023	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	2.125	09/30/2024	---	---	3,000,000.00	2,992,628.00	2,992,968.75	30	5.309	AAA
11/16/2023	US GOVT	U.S. Treasury Note	3.125	08/15/2025	---	---	10,000,000.00	9,831,021.43	9,878,125.00	349	4.962	AAA
Subtotal							13,000,000.00	12,823,649.43	12,871,093.75			
11/16/2023	AGCY	FFCB	4.375	10/17/2024	---	---	5,000,000.00	4,994,215.52	4,993,710.00	47	5.320	AAA
Subtotal							5,000,000.00	4,994,215.52	4,993,710.00			
Subtotal Separate CIP/MTN Construction Investments							18,000,000.00	17,817,864.95	17,864,803.75			
	LGIP	TEXPOOL- 2022 CIP CONSTRUCTION					36,032,747.27	36,032,747.27	36,032,747.27	1	5.297	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL- 2021 CIP CONSTRUCTION					8,297,816.54	8,297,816.54	8,297,816.54	1	5.297	AAA

Report prepared by Finance and Fiscal Services (Treasury)
Source: Hilltop Securities Asset Management; Investment Custody Statements



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Quarterly Investment Report
June 1, 2024 — August 31, 2024
Detail of Securities as of Period End

Settlement Date	Security Type	Security Description	CPN %	Maturity Date	Next Call	Call Type	Par Value	Book Value	Market Value	Days to Mty	YTM %	Credit Rating
	LGIP	TEXPOOL-2022 MTN CONSTRUCTION					36,317,674.70	36,317,674.70	36,317,674.70	1	5.297	AAA
	SLGS	Demand Deposit SLGS - 2022 MTN CONSTRUCTION					236,807,027.43	236,807,027.43	236,807,027.43	1	3.950	AAA
		Total CIP/MTN Construction					335,455,265.94	335,273,130.89	335,320,069.69			
		Total Operating/CIP Construction					611,774,116.84	609,818,893.32	609,097,163.59			
	Other											
	LGIP	TEXPOOL- Rev Bond Construction					170,406.84	170,406.84	170,406.84	1	5.297	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL - GO Bonds Construction					237,783.88	237,783.88	237,783.88	1	5.297	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL - MTN 2020 Construction					12,810,712.70	12,810,712.70	12,810,712.70	1	5.297	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL - Restricted Scholarship					3,941,106.64	3,941,106.64	3,941,106.64	1	5.297	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL - CPSB Escrow					961,969.56	961,969.56	961,969.56	1	5.297	AAA
	LGIP	TEXPOOL- Pac Nat Major Repairs					703,946.03	703,946.03	703,946.03	1	5.297	AAA
		Total Investments					630,600,042.49	628,644,818.97	627,923,089.24			
	Retainage Accounts for Construction											
		INTEREST-BEARING BANK DEPOSITS					9,244,653.51	9,244,653.51	9,244,653.51	1	3.100	
	Other Bank Deposits											
		BANK DEPOSITS					4,187,459.00	4,187,459.00	4,187,459.00	1		
		Total Investments/Bank Deposits					644,032,155.00	642,076,931.48	641,355,201.75			

Report prepared by Finance and Fiscal Services (Treasury)
Source: Hilltop Securities Asset Management; Investment Custody Statements

ALAMO COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Quarterly Investment Report (Including Deposits)
FOR PERIOD BEGINNING June 1, 2024 — August 31, 2024

August 31, 2024
Market Value

Investment or Deposit Type

Publicly Traded Equity and Similar Investments

Common Stock (U.S. and foreign stocks held in separately managed accounts or internally managed by institution investment staff; exclude mutual or commingled funds)
 Equity/Stock Mutual Funds
 Balanced Mutual Funds (where target allocation is > 50% equities)
 "Commonfund" Equity Commingled Funds
 Other Equity Commingled Funds (if primarily invested in publicly traded equities)
 Preferred Stock
 Other - list by type

Total Publicly Traded Equity and Similar Investments 0

"Other" Investments- Other than Publicly Traded Equity and Debt Investments

Real Estate (include direct ownership & investments in real estate limited partnerships, private REITs, or similar vehicles; include a portfolio of publicly traded REITs if managed as a separate asset allocation category rather than comprising part of a broadly diversified stock portfolio)
 Other Real Asset Investment (e.g. investments in infrastructure funds)
 Private Equity
 Hedge Funds
 "Commonfund" Alternative Asset Commingled Funds (Real Estate, Private Equity, Hedge Funds, Commodities, etc)
 Annuities
 Commodities
 Collectibles
 Other - list by type

Total "Other" Investments - Other than Publicly Traded Equity & Debt Investments 0

Publicly Traded Debt & Similar Investments>1 year maturity

U.S. Government Securities ("Treasury") 14,475,000
 U.S. Government Agency Securities ("Agencies") 29,396,190
 Mortgage Pass-Throughs - "Agency"
 Mortgage Pass-Throughs - "Private Label"
 Asset-Backed Securities (ABS) (other than mortgage-backed securities)
 Sovereign Debt (non-U.S.)
 Municipal Obligations
 Collateralized Mortgage Obligations (CMOs) - list below by category
 Interest Only Strips (IOS)
 Principal Only Strips (POs)
 Inverse Floaters
 Stated Final Maturity longer than 10 years
 Other CMOs- "Agency"
 Other CMOs- "Private Label"
 Corporate Obligations (U.E. or foreign companies- list below by rating)
 Highly Rated (AAA/AA or equivalent)
 Other Investment Grade (A/BBB or equivalent)
 High Yield Bonds (<BBB or equivalent)
 Not Rated (NR)
 Fixed Income/Bond Mutual Funds (longer term, registered with the SEC)
 Balanced Mutual Funds (where target allocation is > 50% bonds or other debt securities)
 "Commonfund" Fixed Income/Bond Commingled Funds
 Other Fixed Income/Bond Commingled Funds (primarily invested in publicly traded debt securities; not registered with the SEC)
 GICs (Guaranteed Investment Contracts)

Total Publicly Traded Debt & Similar Investments >1 year 43,871,190

Short-Term Investments & Deposits

U.S. Government Securities ("Treasury") 333,900,971
 U.S. Government Agency Securities ("Agencies") 64,658,365
 Banker's Acceptances
 Commercial Paper - A1/P1 (or equivalent) 9,713,180
 Other Commercial Paper - lower rated
 Repurchase Agreements (Repos)
 Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)
 Short-Term Mutual Funds Other than Money Market Mutual Funds (registered with the SEC)
 Public Funds Investment Pool Created to Function as a Money Market Mutual Fund (not registered w/ SEC but "2a7-like")
 TexPool (and TexPool Prime) 172,272,938
 Other Public Funds Investment Pools Functioning as Money Market Mutual Funds
 Other Investment Pools - Short-Term (not created to function as a money market mutual fund)
 Certificates of Deposit (CD) - Nonnegotiable
 Certificates of Deposit (CD) - Negotiable
 Bank Deposits 13,432,113
 Cash Held at State Treasury
 Securities Lending Collateral Reinvestments (direct investments or share of pooled collateral)
 Other- Municipal Securities 1,186,368
 Other - Bank Sweep (Treasury Fund) 2,320,077

Total Short-Term Investments & Deposits 597,484,012

TOTAL INVESTMENTS and DEPOSITS 641,355,202

TOTAL EXCLUDING BANK DEPOSITS 627,923,089



PFIA Officer Training as of August 31, 2024

Name	Title	Most Recent PFIA Training	Officer Designation
Dr. Thomas Cleary	Interim Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration	February 2024	Investment officer in absence of Associate Vice Chancellor
Lisa L. Mazure MSA, CPA	Assoc. Vice Chancellor, Finance and Fiscal Services (1)	June 2024	Designated investment officer by Board of Trustees
Patrick F. Vrba, Jr., CPA	Controller	June 2024	Investment officer
Sean Mullen, CTP, CFP®	Treasurer	February 2024	Investment officer- delegated management of investment activity

Per Policy C.1.7 Investments: The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services is designated as the investment officer of the College District by Board authority delegated through the Chancellor. In the absence of the Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services, the Vice Chancellor for Finance and Administration is deemed to be the investment officer. The investment officer shall be responsible for the investment of funds consistent with the investment policy adopted by the Board. The Associate Vice Chancellor of Finance and Fiscal Services may delegate management responsibility for daily investment transactions to the Controller or Treasurer.

Requirement: 5 hours of training each biennium. Biennium during reporting period 9-1-23 to 8-31-25.
New Investment Officers must take training within 6 months.

Discussion and Possible Action to Approve a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with the University of Texas at San Antonio

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 8, 2024, and now presented to the Board for approval on October 15, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the negotiation and execution of a cooperative purchasing agreement between the College District and The University of Texas at San Antonio on terms acceptable to Purchasing and Contract Administration and District counsel."

PURPOSE

This contract action enables UTSA and ACD to execute purchases by means of vendor arrangements with their counterparts.

BACKGROUND

Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code authorizes interlocal agreements between state agencies such as UTSA and local governmental units such as ACD for a broad variety of purposes, including cooperative purchasing. Such an agreement will enable ACD to access vendor services through vendor agreements with UTSA, and vice versa, Any such cooperative purchases will be reported to the Board when required by Policy.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Funding Source: 119001-893901; District Operating / General Institutional

Strategic Plan: Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: None

Karen Gottfried
Interim Director for Purchasing & Contract Administration

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance
and Fiscal Services

Dr. Diane E. Snyder, CPA
Vice Chancellor for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



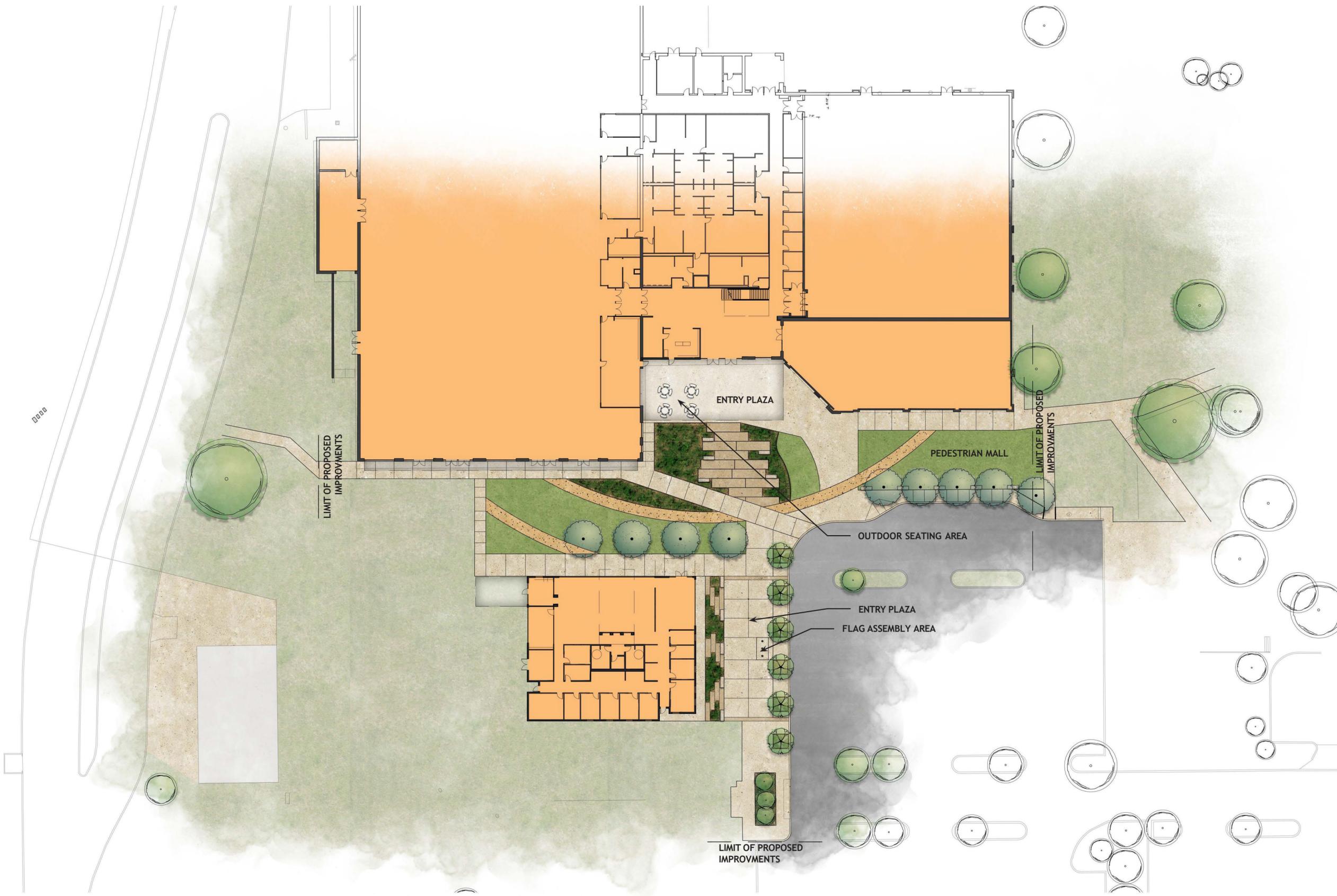
ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT



EXTEIOR PERSPECTIVE
FROM PARKING
SCALE: N.T.S.

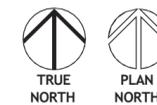
Original Schematic Design vs. Renovation Conceptual Plan with Program

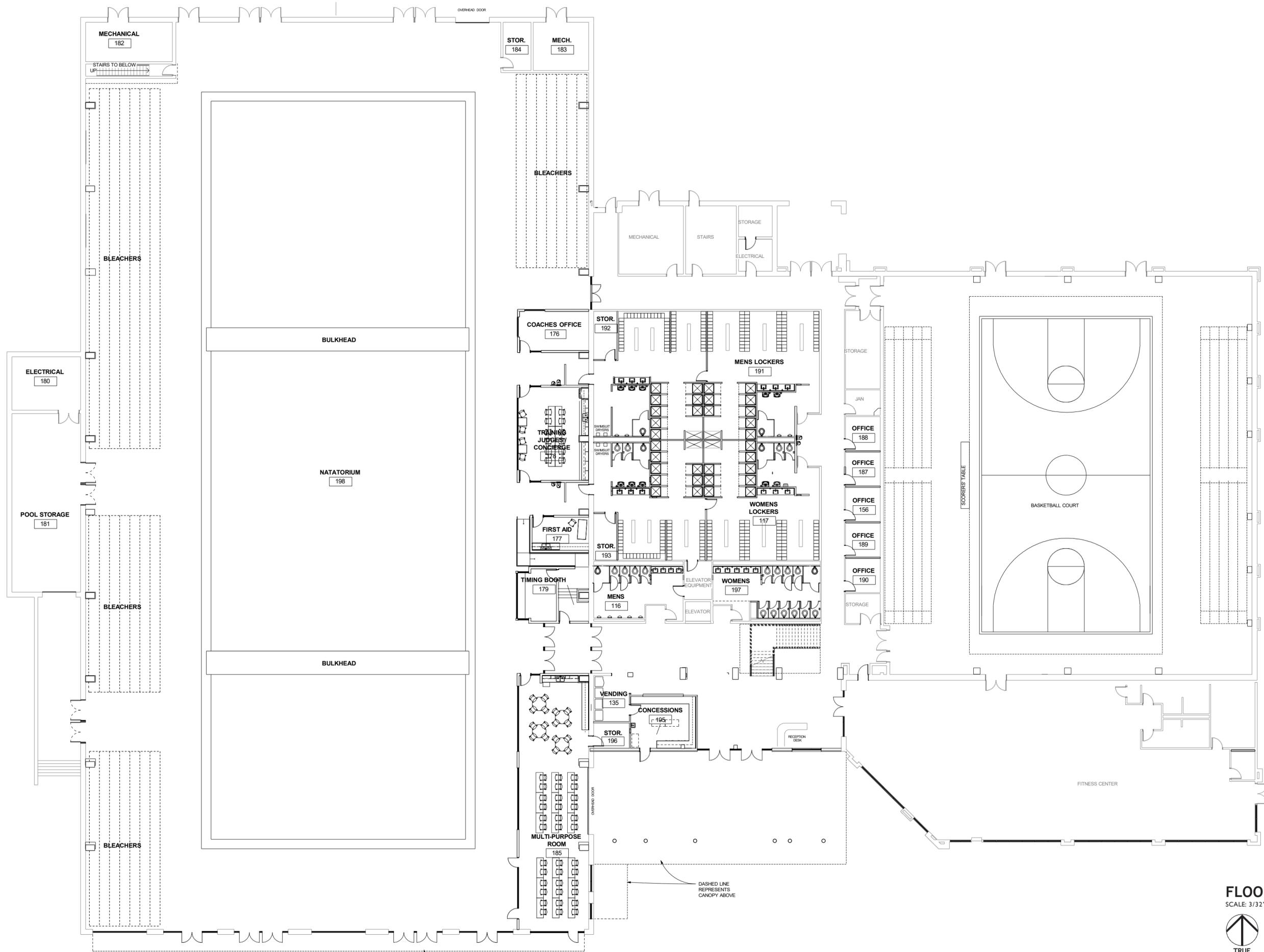
New Pool vs. Renovation with Program Requirements			
Original Schematic Design (New Pool)	Program	Renovation	Program
Seating for 500	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Seating for 1200	Enhancement
New Pool	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Existing Pool	
50m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	67m	Enhancement
8 lanes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	8 lanes	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
short course - 25m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	short course - 25m	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
1 bulkhead	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2 bulkheads	Enhancement
concrete plaster	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	concrete plaster	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
new pool infrastructure and support	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	new pool infrastructure and support	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
3m springboard diving		3m springboard diving	Enhancement
		5m springboard diving	Enhancement
		7.5m platform diving	Enhancement
		10m platform diving	Enhancement
		Learn to Swim - non heated	Enhancement
		Senior Swim - non heated	Enhancement
		Dryland area	Enhancement
First Aid Office	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	First Aid Office	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Coaches Office	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Coaches Office	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Timing Booth	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Timing Booth	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Multipurpose Room	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Multipurpose Room	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Press Box (not in program)	Enhancement	Press Box (not in program)	Enhancement
Mud Slab	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Mud Slab	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Reskin Building on South and East facades	Enhancement



SITE PLAN

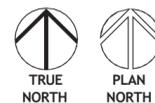
SCALE: 1" = 20'-0"





FLOOR PLAN

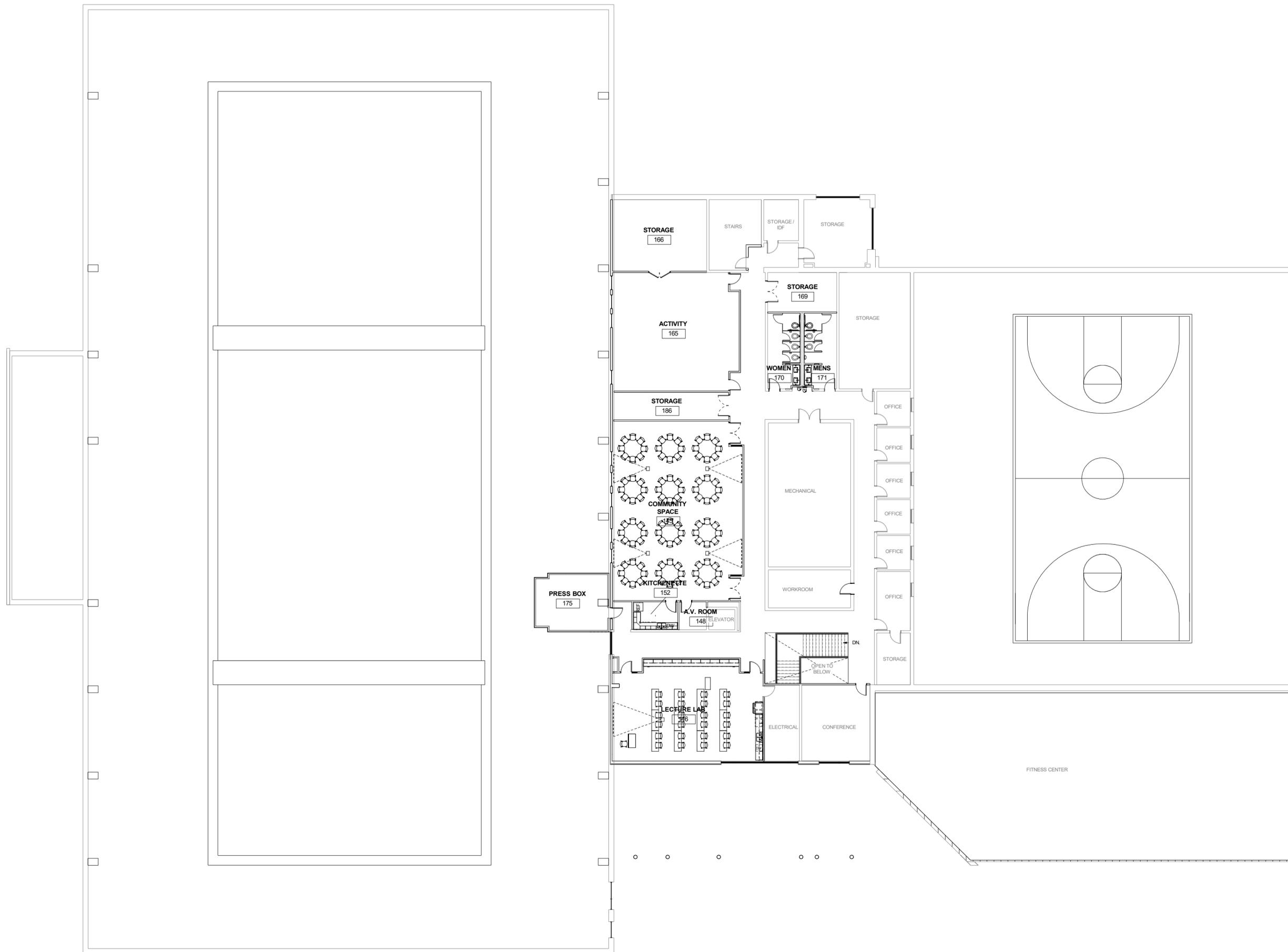
SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"



DESIGNS THAT **215**
DELIVER **SUCCESS**

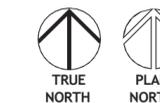
DASHED LINE REPRESENTS SUN-SHADES ABOVE

DASHED LINE REPRESENTS CANOPY ABOVE



FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 3/32" = 1'-0"





EXTEIOR PERSPECTIVE
FROM MALL
SCALE: N.T.S.



EXTEIOR PERSPECTIVE
ENTRY PLAZA VIEW 1
SCALE: N.T.S.



EXTEIOR PERSPECTIVE
ENTRY PLAZA VIEW 3
SCALE: N.T.S.



INTERIOR PERSPECTIVE
ENTRY LOBBY
SCALE: N.T.S.



INTERIOR PERSPECTIVE
ENTRY LOBBY
SCALE: N.T.S.



INTERIOR PERSPECTIVE
ENTRY LOBBY
SCALE: N.T.S.



INTERIOR PERSPECTIVE
NATATORIUM
SCALE: N.T.S.



INTERIOR PERSPECTIVE
NATATORIUM
SCALE: N.T.S.

Discussion and Possible Action to Approve a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Dallas County

Presented to the Board Acting as Committee of the Whole on October 8, 2024, and now presented to the Board for approval on October 15, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes and ratifies the negotiation and execution of a cooperative purchasing agreement between the College District and Dallas County on terms acceptable to Purchasing and Contract Administration and District counsel."

PURPOSE

This contract action enables Dallas County and ACD to execute purchases by means of vendor arrangements with their counterparts.

BACKGROUND

Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Government Code authorize interlocal agreements between local governmental units such as ACD and Dallas County for cooperative purchasing. Such an agreement will enable ACD to access vendor services through vendor agreements with Dallas County, and vice versa, Any such cooperative purchases will be reported to the Board when required by Policy.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Funding Source: 119001-893901; District Operating / General Institutional

Strategic Plan: Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENT: **Interlocal Agreement Between Dallas County, Texas and Alamo Colleges District**

Karen Gottfried
Interim Director for Purchasing
& Contract Administration

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance
& Fiscal Services

Dr. Tom Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor
for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT

Section 4: OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES

- A. Each Party agrees to supply the other Party with information concerning contracts currently utilized with any vendor. This Agreement shall apply only to those goods or services provided by a vendor that either Party has an effective contract with.
- B. No compensation will be owed or exchanged between the Parties for use of the other Party's contracts with any vendor.
- C. Neither Party shall allow other governmental entities including, but not limited to municipalities, agencies, departments, or counties, the use of the other Party's vendor contracts through the utilization of this Agreement.
- D. In accordance Section 271.102(b)(1), each Party shall designate a person to act under the direction of, and on behalf of, the Party in all matters related to this cooperative purchasing program.
- E. Each Party shall be responsible for the vendor's compliance with provisions relating to the quality of items and terms of delivery that the Party receives from the vendor.
- F. Each Party guarantees that any vendor contracts for goods or services that are supplied to the other Party are in compliance with Chapter 252 and 262 of the Texas Local Government Code.

SECTION 5: VENDOR AGREEMENTS

- A. The Parties agree that it is at each vendor's own discretion to agree to allow a Party to purchase goods or services under any contract between the vendor and the other Party.
- B. Either Party may enter into a contract with the vendor of the other Party to purchase goods or services subject to the following terms and conditions:
 - 1. Any goods or services are to be procured using only a contract that is effective between the other Party and its vendor;
 - 2. Contracts between a vendor and either Party shall only be used by the other Party to purchase goods and services, and are not to be included in any other cooperative purchasing association or use by another governmental entity;
 - 3. If a Party's vendor contracts with the other Party, then all goods or services purchased shall be in accordance with the contract already in place unless a term or condition unique to the other Party is necessary, such as, but not limited to, minority participation and non-discrimination, pricing, and other terms that would only apply to the other Party; and
 - 4. The vendor shall bill the Party directly for any and all goods or services purchased by that Party under a contract and the Party shall make payment for those goods and services directly to the vendor;
 - 5. Each Party shall be responsible to the vendor only for the goods or services ordered and received by said Party and shall not, by the execution of this Agreement, assume any liability or waive any rights under the applicable contract or as provided by law; and
 - 6. Any and all disputes arising between a vendor and a Party herein shall be resolved between that Party and the vendor.

SECTION 6: LIABILITY

All Parties agree to be responsible each for their own negligent acts or omissions, or other tortious conduct in the course of performance of this Agreement without waiving any sovereign immunity, governmental immunity, or other defenses available to the Parties under federal or State law. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to create or grant any rights, contractual or otherwise, in or to any third persons or entities. All Parties agree that any such liability or damages occurring during the performance of this Agreement caused by the joint or comparative negligence of the parties, or their employees, agents, or officers, shall be determined in accordance with comparative responsibility laws of Texas.

SECTION 7: INSURANCE

The Parties agree that they will at all times during the Term or any Renewal Term of this Agreement maintain in full force and effect insurance or self-insurance to the extent permitted by applicable law under a plan of self-insurance that is also maintained in accordance with sound accounting practices. The Parties shall provide (upon request from the other Party) satisfactory evidence of the existence of insurance or self-insurance adequate for the risks involved hereunder. It is expressly agreed that the Parties will each be responsible for all costs of any such insurance; any and all deductible amounts in any policy; and in the event that the insurance company should deny coverage.

SECTION 8: NOTICES

Any notice or certification required or permitted to be delivered under this Contract shall be deemed to have been given when personally delivered, or if mailed, seventy-two (72) hours after deposit of the same in the United States Mail, postage prepaid, certified, or registered, return receipt requested, properly addressed to the contact person shown at the respective addresses set forth below, or at such other addresses as shall be specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith:

To Dallas County:

Michael Frosch
Purchasing Director
500 Elm Street
Suite 5500
Dallas, Texas 75202

With a Copy to:

Clay Jenkins
Dallas County Judge
500 Elm Street
Suite 7000
Dallas, Texas 75202

And

Dallas County District Attorney – Civil Division
Records Building
500 Elm Street
Suite 6300
Dallas, Texas 75202

To Alamo Colleges District:

Interlocal Agreement

Karen Gottfried
Alamo Colleges District
2222 N Alamo
San Antonio, TX 78215

Section 9: MISCELLANEOUS

A. Relationship of Parties: Each Party is an independent contractor and not an agent, servant, joint enterpriser, joint venturer or employee of the other Party. The Parties agree and acknowledge that each entity shall be responsible for its own acts, forbearance, negligence, and deeds, and for those of its agents or employees in conjunction with the performance of work covered under this Agreement.

B. SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY. This Agreement is expressly made subject to the Partys' Sovereign Immunity, including, without limitation, Title 5 of the Texas Civil Practice and Remedies Code and all applicable State and federal laws. The Parties expressly agree that no provision of this Agreement is in any way intended to constitute a waiver of any immunities from suit or from liability, or a waiver of any tort limitation, that either county has by operation of law, or otherwise. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to benefit any third-party beneficiary.

C. Contra Proferentum. The doctrine of contra proferentum shall not apply to this Agreement. If an ambiguity exists in this Agreement, the Agreement shall not be construed against the Party who drafted the Agreement and such Party shall not be responsible for the language used.

D. Assignment. Neither Party may transfer or assign its interest in this Agreement.

E. Continuing Obligations. All obligations of this Agreement which expressly or by their nature survive the expiration, termination or transfer of this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect after and notwithstanding its expiration, termination, or transfer until such are satisfied in full or by their nature expire.

F. Default/Cumulative Rights/Mitigation. It is not a waiver of default if the non-defaulting Party fails to declare a default or delays in taking any action. Waiver of any term, covenant, condition, or violation of this Agreement shall not be deemed or construed a waiver unless made in authorized written instrument, nor shall such waiver be deemed or construed a waiver of any other violation or breach of any of the terms, provisions, and covenants herein contained. The rights and remedies provided by this Agreement are cumulative, and either Party's use of any right or remedy will not preclude or waive its right to use any other remedy. These rights and remedies are in addition to any other rights the Parties may have by law, statute, ordinance or otherwise. Pursuit of any remedy provided in this Agreement shall not preclude pursuit of any other remedies herein provided or any other remedies provided by law or equity, including injunctive relief, nor shall pursuit of any remedy herein provided constitute a forfeiture or waiver of any obligation of the defaulting Party hereunder or of any damages accruing by reason of the violation of any of the terms, provisions, and covenants herein contained. The Parties have a duty to mitigate damages.

G. Amendment. No modification, amendment, novation, renewal, or other alteration of this Agreement shall be effective unless mutually agreed upon in writing and executed by the Parties. Any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of this Agreement which are required by changes in federal or state law or regulations are automatically incorporated into this Agreement without written amendment hereto and shall become effective on the date designated by such law or regulation.

H. Severability. In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect the other provisions, and the Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid, illegal, or unenforceable provision had never been contained in this Agreement.

I. Governing Law. The validity of this Agreement and any of its terms and provisions as well as the rights and duties of the Parties, shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas; and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall lie in any State or Federal Court physically located in be Dallas County, Texas.

I. Entire Agreement. This Agreement represents the entire agreement among the Parties with respect to the subject matter covered by this Agreement. There is no other collateral, oral, or written agreement between the Parties that in any manner relates to the subject matter of this Agreement.

J. Recitals. The recitals to this Agreement are incorporated herein.

K. Counterparts, Number, Gender and headings. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. A signed copy of this Agreement transmitted by facsimile, email, or other means of electronic transmission shall be deemed to have the same legal effect as delivery of an original executed copy of this Agreement for all purposes. Words of any gender used in this Agreement shall be held and construed to include any other gender. Any words in the singular shall include the plural and vice versa, unless the context clearly requires otherwise. Headings are for the convenience of reference only and shall not be considered in any interpretation of this Agreement.

L. Force Majeure. Neither party shall be in default or responsible for delays or failures in performance resulting from causes beyond its control. Such causes include but are not limited to acts of God, fire, storm, flood, earthquake, natural disaster, pandemic, epidemic, nuclear accident, strike, air traffic disruption, lockout, riot, freight embargo, public regulated utility, or governmental statutes, orders, or regulations superimposed after the fact. Any Party delayed by force majeure shall as soon as reasonably possible give the other party written notice of the delay. The Party delayed shall use reasonable diligence to correct the cause of the delay, if correctable, and if the condition that caused the delay is corrected, the Party delayed shall immediately give the other Parties written notice thereof and shall resume performance under this Agreement as soon as practicable. The date of delivery or of performance shall be extended for at least a minimum time period equal to the time lost by reason of the delay.

K. Signatory Warranty. The Parties represent that each has the full right, power and authority to enter and perform this Agreement in accordance with all of the terms and conditions herein, and that the execution and delivery of this Agreement is made by authorized representatives of the parties to validly and legally bind the parties to all terms, performances and provisions set forth in this Agreement.

*Remainder of page intentionally left blank.
Signatures on following page.*

DALLAS COUNTY

ALAMO COLLEGES DISTRICT

By: _____
Clay Jenkins
Dallas County Judge

By: _____
Karen Gottfried
Interim Director, Purchasing
& Contract Administration

Date: _____

Date: _____

RECOMMENDED:

APPROVED
AS TO FORM ONLY
Ross Laughead
GENERAL COUNSEL, ALAMO COLLEGES

APPROVED
By Ross Laughead at 1:03 pm, Sep 17, 2024

BY: _____
Michael Frosch
Dallas County
Director of Purchasing

APPROVED AS TO FORM*:

JOHN CREUZOT
DALLAS COUNTY DISTRICT ATTORNEY

BARBARA NICHOLAS
CHIEF, CIVIL DIVISION

BY: _____
Lacey B. Lucas
Assistant District Attorney

*By law, the District Attorney’s Office may only advise or approve contracts or legal documents on behalf of its clients. It may not advise or approve a contract or legal document on behalf of other parties. Our review of this document was conducted solely from the legal perspective of our client. Our approval of this document was offered solely for the benefit of our client. Other parties should not rely on this approval, and should seek review and approval by their own respective attorney(s).

Discussion and Possible Action to Approve a Cooperative Purchasing Agreement with Lone Star College System District

Presented to the Board for approval on October 15, 2024.

MINUTE ORDER

"The Board of Trustees hereby authorizes the negotiation and execution of a cooperative purchasing agreement between the College District and Lone Star College System District on terms acceptable to Purchasing and Contract Administration and District counsel."

PURPOSE

This contract action enables Lone Star College System District and ACD to execute purchases by means of vendor arrangements with their counterparts.

BACKGROUND

Chapter 791 of the Texas Government Code and Chapter 271, Subchapter F of the Texas Local Government Code authorize interlocal agreements between local governmental units such as ACD and Lone Star College for cooperative purchasing. Such an agreement will enable ACD to access vendor services through vendor agreements with Lone Star College System District, and vice versa, Any such cooperative purchases will be reported to the Board when required by Policy.

IMPLICATIONS

Financial: None

Funding Source: 119001-893901; District Operating / General Institutional

Strategic Plan: Goal III Performance Excellence

Employee Services: None

ATTACHMENTS: None

Karen Gottfried
Interim Director for Purchasing
& Contract Administration

Lisa Mazure, MSA, CPA
Associate Vice Chancellor for Finance
& Fiscal Services

Dr. Tom Cleary
Interim Vice Chancellor
for Finance & Administration

Dr. Mike Flores
Chancellor



ALAMO
COLLEGES
DISTRICT